Bundle HEIW Board (Open) 25 June 2020

	AGENDA
	Agenda (Open) Board June 2020 V2.pdf
1	PART ONE - PRELIMINARY MATTERS
1.1	Welcome and Introductions
1.2	Apologies for Absence
1.3	Declarations of Interest
1.4	To receive and confirm the minutes of the Board held on 28 May 2020
	1.4 - Unconfirmed May Board Minutes (Open) V3 ah (003).docx
1.5	Action Log
	1.5 - DRAFT May Board Action Log _2020-05-28 (Open) V2.pdf
1.6	Matters Arising
2	PART TWO - GOVERNANCE, PERFORMANCE AND ASSURANCE
2.1	Accountability Report:
0.4.4	2.1Accountability Report Cover Paper(F).pdf
2.1.1	 Annual Governance Statement 2.1.1 - Annual Governance Statement.(24.06.20) (final)(F)docx.docx
010	Remuneration & Staff Report
2.1.2	2.1.2 - Remuneration Staff Report revised draft 24.06.20 (Final).docx
2.1.3	The Welsh Parliament Accountability and Audit Report
2.1.5	2.1.3 - The Welsh Parliament Accountability and Audit Report2019-20 V3.docx
2.2	Audit & Assurance Committee Review of Accounts and Public Disclosure Statements
2.2	Final Accounts 2019/2020
2.0	Board - 25-06-20 Final Annual Accounts V2.pdf
	2.3b - Appendix 1 updated 011 HEIW Template 2019-20 V6.pdf
2.4	i
2.4	Audit Wales – Audit of Financial Statements Report (ISA 260) 1912A2020-21_HEIW_Audit_Accounts_Report_English.pdf
0.5	2.4 - Appendix 1 updated - HEIW Letter of Representation 2019-20 V2.docx
2.5	Formal Approval of the Accounts and Public Disclosure Statements 2019/2020
	2.5a - 07 Technical Update Note 06 2019-20 Final Draft.docx
	2.5b - 07 Annex 1 Statement of directors responsibilities.docx
	2.5c - 07 Annex 2 Technical Update Statement of the Responsibilities of the Accounting Officer.docx
2.6	Month 2 Finance Report
	June 2020 - Report of the Director of Finance - Board 25.06.2020.docx
	June 2020 - Board Finance Paper Appendix 1 (final).docx
	2.6c - Appendix 2_Month 2 - HEIW - Monitoring Return Tables - Day 9.pdf
2.7	In Committee Decisions
	2.7 - In Committee Decisions from May Board V1.docx
3	PART THREE - OTHER MATTERS
3.1	Any Other Urgent Business
3.2	Summary of Key Actions
3.3	Dates of Next Meetings:
3.3.1	HEIW Board to be held on 30 July 2020 via Skype/Teleconference
3.3.2	 HEIW Board Development Session to be held on 27 August 2020 to be confirmed either via Skype/Teleconference or in Ty Dysgu, Nantgarw



HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES (HEIW)

Board Meeting – 09:00am-09:30am to be held on Thursday, 25 June 2020 Via Skype/Teleconference

AGENDA

PART 1	PRELIMINARY MATTERS	09:00-09:10
1.1	Welcome and Introductions	Chair/ Oral
1.2	Apologies for Absence	Chair/ Oral
1.3	Declaration of interests	Chair/ Oral
1.4	To receive and confirm the minutes of the Board held on 28 May 2020	Chair/ Attachment
1.5	Action Log	Chair/ Attachment
1.6	Matters Arising	Chair/ Oral
PART 2	GOVERNANCE, PERFORMANCE AND ASSURANCE	09:10-09:25
2.1	 Accountability Report: Annual Governance Statement Remuneration & Staff Report NAfW Accountability and Audit Report 	Board Secretary/ Attachments
2.2	Audit & Assurance Committee Review of Accounts and Public Disclosure Statements	Audit & Assurance Committee Chair/ Oral
2.3	Final Accounts 2019/2020	Director of Finance/ Attachment
2.4	Audit Wales – Audit of Financial Statements Report (ISA 260)	Director of Finance/ Attachment
2.5	Formal Approval of the Accounts and Public Disclosure Statements 2019/2020	Director of Finance/ Attachment
2.6	Month 2 Finance Report	Director of Finance/ Attachment
2.7	In Committee Decisions	Board Secretary/ Attachment
PART 3	OTHER MATTERS	09:25-09:30
3.1	Any Other Urgent Business	Chair/ Oral
3.2	Summary of Key Actions	Chair/ Oral

3.3	Dates of Next Meetings:
	HEIW Board to be held on 30 July 2020 via Skype/Teleconference
	• HEIW Board Development Session to be held on 27 August 2020 to be
	confirmed either via Skype/Teleconference or in Ty Dysgu, Nantgarw

In accordance with the provision of Section 1(2) of the Public Bodies (Admissions to Meetings) Act 1960 it shall be resolved that representatives of the press and other members of the public be excluded from the latter part of the meeting on the grounds that it would be prejudicial to the public interest due to the confidential nature of the business transacted. This section of the meeting is to be held in private session.



Addysg a Gwella lechyd Cymru (AaGIC) Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)

Unconfirmed Minutes of the HEIW Board Meeting held on 28 May 2020 at 10:00 am via Skype/Teleconference

Present:	Chair
Dr Chris Jones	Chair
John Hill-Tout	Vice Chair, Independent Member
Tina Donnelly	Independent Member
Dr Ruth Hall	Independent Member
Gill Lewis	Independent Member
Professor Ceri Phillips	Independent Member
Dr Heidi Phillips	Independent Member
Alex Howells	Chief Executive
Stephen Griffiths	Director of Nursing
Professor Pushpinder Mangat	Medical Director
Julie Rogers	Director of Workforce and OD
Eifion Williams	Director of Finance.

In attendance:

Dafydd Bebb Kay Barrow Angharad Price Angela Parry Board Secretary Corporate Governance Manager (Secretariat) Head of Communications and Engagement Observer

PART 1	PRELIMINARY MATTERS	Action
2805/1.1	Welcome and Introductions	
	The Chair welcomed everybody to the meeting of the HEIW Board and, in particular, Angela Parry who was attending as an observer. A quorum was confirmed present. The Chair confirmed that this was the last meeting for Stephen Griffiths who was retiring as Director of Nursing.	
2805/1.2	Apologies for Absence	
2000/112	There were no apologies for absence.	
2805/1.3	Declarations of Interest	
	The Chair declared an interest in agenda item 2.3 HEIW Quarter 1 Operational Plan – COVID 19, relating to Primary Care and retired/ex-GPs.	
2805/1.4	Minutes of the Board meeting held on 26 March 2020	
	The minutes of the meeting held on 26 March 2020 were received as an accurate record of the meeting subject to the following amendment:	

	2603/2.3.1 Coronavirus: Chief Executive's Update	
	On page 4; third paragraph; second sentence, the words 'and	
	ventilator equipment' to be removed so that the sentence reads	
	'The impact on medical and nursing students in rural placements	
	and the lack of PPE for the out of hospital/community care sector	
	were also raised as matters requiring consideration.'	
Resolved	The Board approved the minutes of the meeting subject to the	DB
	amendment as detailed above.	
2805/1.5	Action Log	
	The Board received the Action Log from the meeting held on 26	
	March 2020. It was highlighted that all actions either were in	
	progress, had been added to the forward work programme or had	
	been completed except for one action. The following update was	
	provided:	
	2603/2.3.1 Coronavirus: Chief Executive's Update	
	It was confirmed that there had been no further issues to report	
	other than the matter relating to PPE (personal protective	
	equipment.	
Resolved	The Board noted the updated.	
2805/1.6	Matters arising	
	The Board considered extending the term originally agreed for the	
	holding of electronic conference meetings of the Board to include	
	the July meeting.	
Resolved	The Board approved the extension of the electronic conference	DB
	meetings of the Board up to and including the July meeting.	
2805/2	CHAIR AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE REPORTS	
2805/2.1	Chair's Report	
	The Chair's report was received .	
	In presenting the report, the Chair wished to express his thanks, on	
	behalf of the Board, to the individuals involved in ensuring staff in HEIW were being updated regarding COVID 19. Particular thanks	
	were extended to the Communications & Engagement Team and the	
	Digital & IT Team for their hard work and support across the	
	organisation in these unprecedented times.	
	He explained that nationally one of the key areas of focus going	
	forward would be mental health services and well-being for staff and	
	students/trainees as normal working and lifestyles resume.	
	NHS organisations, following a period of reflection and opportunities	
	to learn lessons from the crisis, will be resetting and continuing to	
	transform service provision and delivery. As a key enabler, HEIW	
	would support the aspirations of the Well-being and Future	
	Generations Act, A Healthier Wales and the future workforce	
	through its Compassionate Leadership Programme and	
	implementation of the Workforce Strategy for Health and Social	
	Care.	

	The Board formally acknowledged the retirement of Peter Donnelly who had played a key role, as Acting Postgraduate Dean, in the influencing and shaping of HEIW's postgraduate medical education.	
	The Board formally wished Stephen Griffiths a very happy retirement and thanked him for all his hard work, support and dedication in his role as Director of Nursing.	
	The Board formally thanked Julie Rogers in undertaking her role as Deputy Chief Executive during the absence of Alex Howells. The Board also thanked Alex Howells for her continued drive and energy in covering her roles in HEIW and Welsh Government.	
Resolved	The Board noted the report.	
2805/2.2	Chief Executive's Report	
	The Chief Executive's report was received.	
	In presenting the report, Alex Howells wished to echo the thanks of the Board to Stephen Griffiths on his retirement and to pay tribute to the strong legacy he had left that could be built upon going forward. She expressed her gratitude to Stephen for his hard work and commitment to the role and key contribution to the Executive Team and Board.	
	Alex Howells expressed her thanks to Julie Rogers for stepping in as Deputy Chief Executive whilst she was working in Welsh Government and for the support of Executive Team colleagues. It was anticipated that the role in Welsh Government would cease by the end of June 2020.	
	Alex Howells provided an overview of NHS Wales' position in relation to running a dual system in supporting the response to COVID 19 and maintaining essential services. Welsh Government was now focusing on the implementation of the NHS Wales 'Test, Trace and Protect' service in response to the lifting of the Pandemic restrictions. She highlighted that the fragility of the NHS workforce whilst it responds to the crisis was a key concern, reinforcing the reasons for development of the Workforce Strategy for Health and Social Care. She emphasised the need for HEIW to support NHS Wales in building more resilience into the NHS workforce going forward.	
	It was emphasised that whilst it would be important to restart HEIW normal business in the coming month or so, that colleagues needed to be cognisant that NHS organisations would still be dealing with the Pandemic. This was particularly relevant as the work on the IMTP restarts and the collaborative work required to take actions forward.	

	The Decide weiter stand its summaristics to LIENAL staff for the bound would	
	The Board reiterated its appreciation to HEIW staff for the hard work and achievements during this unprecedented time.	
Resolved	The Board noted the report.	
2805/2.3	To Consider the Recommendations made at the Meeting of the	
2000/2.0	Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee held on 28 May 2020 which Preceded this Meeting	
	The Board received the Committee Chair's Report for the Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee held at 9.30am on 28 May 2020.	
	Alex Howells advised that to bridge the recruitment gap until a permanent appointment to the Director of Nursing could be made, the Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee was recommending a 6-month interim appointment for Angela Parry into the role of Director of Nursing on a part-time basis. Due to the current crisis and restrictions, discussion was ongoing with Julie Rogers regarding the appropriate recruitment timetable for the permanent appointment	
Resolved	The Board approved the recommendations as detailed above.	
2805/2.4	COVID 19 Update:	
2603/2.4.1	HEIW Response to the Implications of COVID 19	
Resolved	In presenting the report, Julie Rogers explained that the report summarised HEIW's response to the 'crisis' phase 1 of its emergency planning arrangements. The report was the precursor to the following agenda item that detailed the review of HEIW's IMTP and priorities for the remainder of Q1and that HEIW was transitioning into phase 2. The Board:	
	 noted the significant progress and response made by HEIW across its functions to the end of phase 1; noted the high-level infographic for wider distribution. 	
2805/2.4.2	HEIW Quarter 1 Operational Plan – COVID 19	
	The Board received the Operational Plan. In presenting the Plan, Julie Rogers informed the Board that the Plan had been developed in response to Welsh Government issuing the NHS Wales COVID 19 Operating Framework Quarter 1. Whilst the framework was predominantly focussed on patient facing organisations, HEIW had interpreted it in terms of the expectation regarding moving into the 'new normal' and resuming the work to achieve the strategic objectives within the IMTP. It sets out the clear priorities for Q1 and, as such, it was important to review the Plan in tandem with the review of the IMTP that was later agenda item.	
	It was highlighted that HEIW had taken a cautious approach to the reintroduction of activities, particularly ensuring that those activities	

		[]
	did not affect adversely on the workload of Health Boards, Trusts and any other partner organisations. It was recognised that those organisations would still be focussed on responding to COVID 19 as well as on resuming routine patient care activities.	
	The Board considered the Plan and was content that it covered the summary of work during COVID-19 crisis and the move back to 'business as usual' whilst recognising the need for the new normal.	
	Concerns were noted regarding the lack of access to national workforce data. This had highlighted the need for a suitable, fit for purpose workforce system and for clarity regarding the roles and relationship of NWSSP with HEIW. These concerns had been raised with Welsh Government colleagues.	
	The Board wished to formally record its gratitude to HEIW staff for the support provided to university colleagues in assisting student/trainee deployment as part of the surge capacity for the NHS workforce.	
	In terms of those individuals that had shown interest in returning to the NHS, work was to be undertaken around modelling traditional patterns of retirement and making contact with those individuals who may not have taken up roles to date or were on the temporary register with a view to joining the permanent register.	
	The Board was pleased to see the increasing interface with social care. It was also highlighted that access to the wellbeing and psychological support resources were also being explored for Primary and Secondary Care including clinical staff.	
	The Board welcomed the approach to 'digital by default' as opportunities were explored for education and training to resume in the 'new normal'.	
Resolved	The Board approved the draft Operational Plan.	
2805/3	STRATEGIC ITEMS	
2805/3.1	IMTP Update:	
2805/3.1.1	Review of IMTP 2020/21 to 2022/23 and HEIW Revised Work	
	Programme The Board received the report.	
	In presenting the report, Julie Rogers advised that work across the core functions has reduced and non-essential programmes paused. This enabled HEIW to refocus on supporting the response to COVID 19.	
	In responding to Welsh Government regarding the Q1 Operation Plan previously discussed, the IMTP was reviewed as part of the transition from 'crisis' phase 1 to phase 2 and the resuming of time	

	critical work programmes. Most objectives would be maintained but would be subject to appropriate revision to deliverables and phasing in line with capacity. A small number of objectives that were less time critical would be deferred into the start of 2021/22.	
	The Board wished to formally thank the staff involved in the review and the revised work programme.	
Resolved	The Board:	
liceonida	 noted the approach undertaken to revise IMTP priorities and work programmes; 	
	approved the changes to the IMTP objectives.	
2805/3.1.2	Resource Plan 2020/21	
	The Board received the Resource Plan for 2020/21.	
	In presenting the Resource Plan, Eifion Williams provided a brief summary of the reconciliation of the IMTP against the draft funding allocation that had been submitted to Welsh Government for 2020/21. He explained the approach to the delegating of the 2020/21 budgets to budget holders in line with the agreed IMTP and the assumptions that had been made relating to cost pressures, vacancy levels, capacity and the ongoing impact of COVID 19.	
	The Board considered the Resource Plan. In terms of the increase in GP trainees from 160 to 200, it was clarified that, whilst the budget allocation was funded to 160, Welsh Government had agreed to provide the additional funding for those places allocated from 160 up to a maximum of 200.	
	It was clarified that the reduced budget relating to Dental Foundation Training places was because of the delayed commencement of September 2020 instead of April 2020.	
	The Board welcomed the requirement for the Directors to sign budget allocation letters in order for effective and disciplined budgetary control. However, concerns were raised in relation to the unknown impact of COVID 19; the potential for an underspend and the risks to achieving a breakeven position for 2020/21.	
	The Board thanked the Finance Team for the work undertaken to develop the Resource Plan.	
Resolved	 The Board: agreed the methodology in establishing the 2020/21 delegated budgets; noted the financial framework as set out in the IMTP; 	
	noted the Welsh Government Allocation;	
	 noted the key risks outlined; agreed that an update would be presented to the Board in July 2020. 	EW

2805/3.2	Update on the Annual Education and Training Plan 2021/22	
	The Board received a presentation from Stephen Griffiths, which	
	provided an overview of the approach to the annual Education and	
	Training Plan for 2021/22. The impact of COVID 19 had changed	
	the approach and context of the planning and engagement process	
	used to determine the student numbers.	
	The recommendation in terms of the indicative numbers of training places would be based on the review of the recruitment challenges identified from IMTPs, wider workforce intelligence and capacity within the system to support education and training.	
	It was clarified that it was impossible to predict the timeline or map the supply of students/trainees into the NHS workforce due to the complex nature of both full and part time studying as well as those that delay/postpone completion of courses.	
	It was highlighted that the NHS has had a high profile during the COVID 19 Pandemic and that there were opportunities to maximise the career opportunities.	
Resolved	The Board:	
	• noted the progress in the development of the Plan for 2021/22;	
	• agreed that the draft Plan be considered by the Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee at its meeting in July	AP
	2020;	AP
2805/4	agreed that the final Plan be considered at the July Board. GOVERNANCE, PERFORMANCE AND ASSURANCE	
2805/4.1	Final Accounts 2019/2020	
2005/4.1	The Board received the final accounts for 2019/2020.	
	In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020.	
	In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts: • HEIW had met its financial duty to break-even against its	
	In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts:	
	 In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts: HEIW had met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit (page 22); HEIW had met its financial duty to break even against its Capital Resource Limit (page22); The creditor payment target (Public Sector Payment Policy) was achieved at 95.2% for the reporting period (page 23); 	
	 In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts: HEIW had met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit (page 22); HEIW had met its financial duty to break even against its Capital Resource Limit (page22); The creditor payment target (Public Sector Payment Policy) was achieved at 95.2% for the reporting period (page 23); £213.020m net operating costs for the financial period (page 2); 	
	 In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts: HEIW had met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit (page 22); HEIW had met its financial duty to break even against its Capital Resource Limit (page22); The creditor payment target (Public Sector Payment Policy) was achieved at 95.2% for the reporting period (page 23); £213.020m net operating costs for the financial period (page 2); 	
	 In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts: HEIW had met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit (page 22); HEIW had met its financial duty to break even against its Capital Resource Limit (page22); The creditor payment target (Public Sector Payment Policy) was achieved at 95.2% for the reporting period (page 23); £213.020m net operating costs for the financial period (page 2); Total non-current assets £2.595m (page 4); 	
	 In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts: HEIW had met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit (page 22); HEIW had met its financial duty to break even against its Capital Resource Limit (page22); The creditor payment target (Public Sector Payment Policy) was achieved at 95.2% for the reporting period (page 23); £213.020m net operating costs for the financial period (page 2); £84k underspend on revenue budget at year end (page 22); Total non-current assets £2.595m (page 4); 	
	 In presenting the accounts, Eifion Williams explained that whilst Welsh Government had revised the timetable for the submitting of the Annual Accounts due to the COVID 19 Pandemic, HEIW had met the original submission date of 28 April 2020. Eifion Williams highlighted the following areas within the accounts: HEIW had met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit (page 22); HEIW had met its financial duty to break even against its Capital Resource Limit (page22); The creditor payment target (Public Sector Payment Policy) was achieved at 95.2% for the reporting period (page 23); £213.020m net operating costs for the financial period (page 2); Total non-current assets £2.595m (page 4); 	

[
	 Total non-current liabilities £(171k) (page4); 	
	Total assets employed £3.676m.	
	Eifion Williams explained that the auditing of HEIW's financial statements by Audit Wales was largely complete and outlined a	
	number of areas of work still to be completed. Based on the interim	
	audited position, and with no material concerns, it was anticipated	
	that the Auditor General, subject to the satisfactory conclusion to the	
	areas of work outstanding, could provide an unqualified audit opinion.	
	Eifion Williams explained that Welsh Government was deferring the	
	laying of all Health Accounts until early July 2020. The final	
	accounts and financial audit of accounts report would be presented	
	at the June Audit and Assurance Committee and June Board.	
	The Board welcomed the accounts and thanked HEIW's staff and,	
	in particular, the Finance Team for the work undertaken in respect of the accounts.	
Resolved	The Board noted the accounts.	
2805/4.2	Finance Report	
	The Board received the report.	
	The Board received the report.	
	In presenting the report, Eifion Williams provided a brief summary of	
	the month 1 financial position for 2020/21, which was an overall	
	underspend of $£329k$. This was largely due to HEIW's vacancy	
	position within staffing establishments and underspends on	
	commissioning budgets.	
	Although it was early in the financial year, the impact of the COVID-	
	19 pandemic and the lockdown position was already affecting pay	
	and non-pay budgets by limiting opportunities for recruitment,	
	training and education activity. The impact of the pandemic on	
	commissioning budgets was being evaluated and discussed with	
Decel ist	budget holders in order to establish a revised financial plan.	
Resolved	The Board noted the month 1 financial position.	
2805/4.3	HEIW Integrated Organisational Performance Report 4 – End	
	of Year Report 2019-20	
	The Board received the Report.	
	In presenting the report, Julie Rogers highlighted that the report	
	provided the year-end position against the Annual Plan and Remit	
	Letter actions, and a summary of the delivery of operational	
	performance targets, quality indicators and outcome measures.	
	Julie Rogers commended the staff for their hard work during the	
	year. She explained that of the 39 projects, 22 had been completed	
	in the reporting year; 15 were still in progress and 2 were considered	
		•

	In presenting the report, Dafydd Bebb highlighted that the proposed temporary amendment was in response to the retirement of the Director of Nursing. Although, it was noted that the post was no longer vacant as the Board had earlier in the meeting confirmed the interim appointment of Angela Parry on a part-time basis. However, the temporary amendment was still required and therefore the recommendation was amended to reflect this new aspect and the requirement for a three-month period from 1 June 2020 to 31 August 2020.	
	The Board received the Report.	
2805/4.5	Language Scheme. Amendment to the Delegated Financial Limits/Standing Orders	
Resolved	 The Board: approved the draft Welsh Language Scheme; approved the draft Action Plan; approved the public consultation process for HEIW's Welsh 	DB
Deschard	It was highlighted that the Welsh Language Commissioner had requested that HEIW prepare a Statutory Welsh Language Scheme as recommended under the original Welsh Language Act (1993). An overview of the Welsh Language Scheme, Action Plan and the public consultation process was provided. It was noted that the public consultation process would commence on a virtual basis following approval of the HEIW Welsh Language Scheme by the Welsh Language Commissioner.	
	The Board received the Report. In presenting the report, Dafydd Bebb provided an overview of the current position for HEIW regarding the Welsh Language Standards and the ongoing discussions with the Welsh Language Commissioner.	
2805/4.4	 noted the year-end performance report; noted the update on progress towards the development of the dashboard and the integrated performance framework; noted the plan for the further engagement of the Board at the appropriate time. Welsh Language Scheme Consultation Process 	
Resolved	The Board considered the report noting the continued improvement to the performance reporting and the steady progress being made to improve compliance with statutory and mandatory training and PADRs. However, more focussed work was being undertaken to improve compliance across all areas. It was highlighted that the Audit & Assurance Committee would be reviewing the progress of poor areas of performance over the coming year. The Board:	
	at risk at the end of the year. However, these would be picked up	

Resolved	 The Board: approved the addition of the post of Head of Education, Commissioning and Quality to the list of posts within the delegated financial limits of the Scheme of Delegation; approved the delegated financial limit for the Head of Education, Commissioning and Quality to be the same as the Director of Nursing within the Scheme of Delegation contained within the Standing Orders for a three-month period starting 1 June 2020 and ending on 31 August 2020. 	DB DB
2805/4.6	Key Issue Reports from Committees:	
2805/4.6.1a	Audit and Assurance Committee held on 1 April 2020	
2000/4.0.10	The Board received the key issues report.	
	In presenting the report, Gill Lewis highlighted that the Committee had considered the delivery of the internal and external audit plans, in light of the restrictions due to the COVID 19 Pandemic.	
	The Committee considered and approved the Counter Fraud Annual	
	Plan for 2020-2021. The Committee recognised that the fraud threat	
	posed during emergency situations was higher than at other times	
	and was reassured that the Counter Fraud service was raising	
	awareness of the threats.	
Resolved	The Board noted the report for assurance purposes.	
2805/4.6.1b	Audit and Assurance Committee held on 6 May 2020	
	The Board received the key issues report.	
	In presenting the report, Gill Lewis highlighted that the Committee had received a number of internal audit reports that had been assessed as either reasonable or substantial assurance. The draft Head of Internal Opinion had provided an overall draft assessment of reasonable assurance.	
	The Committee received the Procurement Compliance Annual Report and, whilst the number of 'not endorsed' items was reducing, repeated instances had been identified in some areas. The Head of Procurement would be meeting with these areas to enable a better understanding of the reasons for not following the prescribed processes.	
	The Committee was content with the draft accounts, which had been submitted to Welsh Government on 28 April 2020. The Committee commended the Finance Team for their hard work in delivering the draft accounts despite working remotely.	
	The Committee was concerned that without the Director of Digital and an agreed Digital Strategy, caution was required in relation to decision-making around new technologies that may not suit the	

	longer term Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	
	objectives.	
Resolved	The Board noted the report for assurance purposes.	
2805/4.6.1c	Audit and Assurance Committee held on 26 May 2020	
	The Board received a verbal update.	
	In presenting the update, Gill Lewis advised the Committee was pleased with the draft accounts and noted that there had been little change from the draft version that had been previously considered.	
	The Committee received the Counter Fraud Annual Report and noted the actions being taken forward to roll out fraud awareness raising and training. It was highlighted that the poor take up or compliance with statutory and training was a recurring theme and would be considered at the July Committee.	
	The draft Annual Governance Statement was discussed and a number of comments had been made for consideration in the next iteration.	
	Audit Wales had presented their draft audit of financial statements and, as mentioned earlier in the meeting, was anticipating an unqualified audit opinion subject to the satisfactory conclusion to the areas of work outstanding.	
Resolved	The Board noted the update for assurance purposes.	
2805/4.6.2	Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee held on 9 April 2020	
	The Board received the key issues report.	
	In presenting the report, Ruth Hall advised that the Committee had focussed its time on matters relating to COVID 19. She highlighted that the Committee had been updated in relation to the deferment of the tendering process for the Health Professional Education Contracts, and had approved the revised timetable that currently would retain the original September 2022 start date.	
	The Committee received updates in relation to the impact of COVID 19 on nursing, midwifery, medical, dental and pharmacy education provision and the role of students and trainees in helping to support the NHS workforce during the crisis. However, there were concerns in relation to student and trainee wellbeing during these unprecedented times. The Committee was pleased to see how the students and universities had responded to the crisis, and the changes that had been embraced to ensure the continuation and delivery of student training and education. However, the Committee wished to highlight the potential financial implications of the deferment of final exams and medical trainees taking up placement	

В
- - E

2805/5	OTHER MATTERS	
2805/5.1	Any Other Urgent Business:	
2805/5.1.1	Retirement of the Director of Nursing	
	The Chair reiterated his appreciation to Stephen Griffiths for his hard work and dedication to his role as Director of Nursing and for the legacy he had left for his successor. He expressed his formal thanks to Stephen and that he would be sorely missed as a colleague.	

	The Chair once again welcomed Angela Parry and advised that he	
	and the Board would provide support in her role as interim Director of Nursing.	
	The Chair thanked Alex Howells and Julie Rogers for their leadership and guidance in the Board business during these	
	unprecedented times. He thanked the Executive Team for the	
	quality of the papers presented at the meeting.	
	Stephen Griffiths thanked the Board for their support and for	
	welcoming him into HEIW. He wished HEIW success in the future	
	and thanked colleagues for the flowers, gifts and well wishes.	
	Alex Howells reiterated her thanks to Stephen Griffiths and for the	
	privilege of working with him and for his support in getting HEIW to where it was currently.	
Resolved	The Board:	
2805/5.2	Reflection on Today's Board	
	Members and Officers confirmed that there had been no issues with	
	connecting to the meeting via Skype and were content with the way	
	the Board business had been conducted. It was confirmed that a	
	quorum had been maintained throughout the meeting.	
2805/5.3	Date of Next Meetings	
	The Board received the forthcoming Board dates:	
	HEIW Board to be held on 25 June 2020 to be confirmed	
	either via Skype/Teleconference or to be held in Ty Dysgu,	
	Nantgarw	
	HEIW Board Development Session to be held on 25 June	
	2020 to be confirmed either via Skype/Teleconference or in Ty	
	Dysgu, Nantgarw	
	HEIW Board to be held on 30 July 2020 to be held in Ty	
	Dysgu, Nantgarw	
2805/5.4	Close	
	There being no other urgent business for the open session the	
	meeting moved into the closed session.	

Chris Jones (Chairman)

..... Date:



HEIW Board (Open) 28 May 2020

(The Action Sheet also includes actions agreed at previous meetings of the Open HEIW Board and are awaiting completion or are timetabled for future consideration for the Committee. These are shaded in the first section. When signed off by the Board these actions will be taken off the rolling action sheet.)

Minute Reference	Agreed Action	Lead	Target Date	Progress/ Completed
2603/1.5	Action Log			
	3001/2.1 Chair's Report: Chair's appraisal letter to be shared with Board Members when received	Chairman	Completed	Completed. Emailed to Board Members on 5 June 2020.
2805/1.4	Minutes of the Board Meeting held on 26 March 2020			
	2603/2.3.1 Coronavirus: Chief Executive's Update On page 4; third paragraph; second sentence, the words 'and ventilator equipment' to be removed so that the sentence reads 'The impact on medical and nursing students in rural placements and the lack of PPE for the out of hospital/community care sector were also raised as matters requiring consideration.'	Board Secretary	Within 1 week	Completed.
2805/1.6	Matters Arising			
	Review the requirement to extend the term for holding electronic conference meetings.	Board Secretary	July 2020	Added to the Board Forward Work Programme for July 2020.



Minute Reference	Agreed Action	Lead	Target Date	Progress/ Completed
2805/3.1.2	Resource Plan 2020/21			
	An update to the Resource Plan 2020/21 to be presented to the Board in July 2020.	Director of Finance	July 2020	Added to the Board Forward Work Programme for July 2020.
2805/3.2	Update on the Annual Education and Training Plan 2021/22			
	 The draft Plan to be considered by the Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee at its meeting in July 2020 	Interim Director of Nursing	July 2020	Added to the ECQC Forward Work Programme for July 2020.
	The final Plan to be considered at the July Board.	Interim Director of Nursing	July 2020	Added to the Board Forward Work Programme for July 2020.
2805/4.4	Welsh Language Scheme			
	Public Consultation process to commence following approval by the Welsh Language Commissioner	Board Secretary	July 2020	Welsh Language Commissioner has provided initial comments for the Welsh Language Scheme. The draft is being updated in preparation for the public consultation process.
2805/4.5	Amendment to the Delegated Financial Limits/Standing Orders			
	The agreed Amendment to the Delegated Financial Limits/Standing Orders to be reviewed by the end of August 2020.	Board Secretary	August 2020	Added to the Board Forward Work Programme for August 2020.
2805/4.7	Audit and Assurance Committee Annual Report 2019/2020			
	The Audit and Assurance Annual Report to be made available to staff and published on the HEIW intranet	Board Secretary	Within 2 weeks	Completed.



Addysg a Gwella Iechyd Cymru (AaGIC) Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)

Meeting Date	25 June 2020)	Agenda Item	
Report Title	Accountabili	ty Report 2019	9/20	
Report Author	Dafydd Bebb,	Board Secretar	у	
Report Sponsor	Dafydd Bebb,	Board Secretar	у	
Presented by	Dafydd Bebb,	Board Secretar	у	
Freedom of Information	Open			
Purpose of the Report	To seek Boar for 2019/20.	d approval for H	ElW's Accounta	bility Report
Key Issues	 The purpose of the Accountability Report section of the Annual Report is to meet key accountability requirements for Welsh Government. The Chief Executive as the Accountable Officer has been fully involved in the development of the Accountability Report and, subject to the review, scrutiny and approval of the Audit and Assurance Committee and of the Board, will sign the statement of the Chief Executive's responsibilities. The Accountability Report has been reviewed by the Audit and Assurance Committee as well as by Internal Audit and Wales Audit. 			
Specific Action	Information	Discussion	Assurance	Approval
Required (please ✓ one only)				1
Recommendations	Members are	asked to:		
		e and approve th 0 for submissior		

ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT 2019/2020

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the report is to seek Board approval for HEIW's Accountability Report for 2019/20.

2. BACKGROUND

The purpose of the Accountability Report 2019/20 is to meet is to meet key accountability requirements for Welsh Government.

Members will note that the Accountability Report includes three main sections: the Annual Governance Statement, the Remuneration and Staff Report and the National Assembly of Wales Accountability and Audit Report.

A draft version of the Annual Governance Statement was considered by the Audit and Assurance Committee (AAC) on 1 April and 26 May and has been developed further, following receipt of comments from Committee members, Welsh Government, Wales Audit and Internal Audit.

The Accountability Report was considered by the AAC at its meeting on 23 June. A verbal update in respect of the Committee's recommendation will be provided at the June Board meeting.

NHS bodies are required to publish, as a single document, a three part Annual Report and Accounts which includes:

- 1. the Performance Report;
- 2. the Accountability Report; and
- 3. the Financial Statements.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic the timetable for approving the Annual Report and Accounts is now staggered. Parts 2 and 3 are considered at today's June Board. It is anticipated that Part 1 will be considered at next month's July Board.

3. PROPOSAL

That the Annual Accountability Report 2019-20 is received and approved. Subject to the review, scrutiny and approval of the Audit and Assurance Committee and of the Board, will sign the statement of the Chief Executive's responsibilities.

4. GOVERNANCE AND RISK ISSUES

According to the Manual of Accounts, the Annual Report and Accounts "as a whole must be fair, balanced and understandable and the accountable officer takes personal responsibility for it and the judgments required for determining that it is fair, balanced and understandable". The Accountable Officer must also sign and date all of the relevant sections of the report.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications. Production of the Annual Report is deemed a core matter for HEIW.

6. **RECOMMENDATION**

Members are asked to receive and approve the Accountability Report 2019-20 for submission to Welsh Government.

Link to	Strategic Aim 1:	Strategic Aim 2:	Strategic Aim 3:
	To lead the	To improve the	To work with
IMTP	planning,	quality and	partners to
strateg	development and	accessibility of	influence cultural
ic aims	wellbeing of a	education and	change within NHS
(please√)	competent,	training for all	Wales through
	sustainable and	healthcare staff	building
	flexible workforce	ensuring that it	compassionate
	to support the	meets future needs	and collective
	delivery of 'A Healthier Wales'	needs	leadership capacity at all
	i lealtiller Wales		levels
	✓	✓	 ✓
	Strategic Aim 4:	Strategic Aim 5:	Strategic Aim 6:
	To develop the	To be an exemplar	To be recognised
	workforce to	employer and a	as an excellent
	support the	great place to work	partner, influencer
	delivery of safety		and leader
	and quality		
	✓	✓	✓
Quality, Safety and	d Patient Experience		
NA.			
INA.			
Financial Implicat	ons		
There are no finance	ial implications.		
Legal Implications	(including equality a	nd diversity assessme	nt)
Completing the Anr	nual Report is a statutor	y duty for HEIW.	
Staffing Implicatio	ons		
	g implications.		

Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)

NA

Report History	that a draft version of the Accountability Report was considered by AAC on 23 June. The Annual Governance Statement was considered by the AAC on the on 1 April and 26 May.
Appendices	the Annual Governance Statement (Appendix 1), the Remuneration and staff Report and (Appendix 2) the National Assembly of Wales Accountability and Audit Report (Appendix 3)



GIG
CYMRUAddysg a Gwella Iechyd
Cymru (AaGIC)NHS
WALESHealth Education and
Improvement Wales (HEIW)

DRAFT CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT 2019/2020

Date:

Annual Governance Statement for the Period Ended 31 March 2020

1. Scope of Responsibility

The Board of Health Education Improvement Wales (HEIW) is accountable for governance, risk management and internal control. The Chief Executive (CEO) has responsibility for maintaining appropriate governance structures and procedures, as well as a sound system of internal control which support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives, whilst also safeguarding public funds and the organisation's assets, for which the CEO is personally responsible. These are carried out in accordance with the responsibilities assigned to the CEO as Accountable Officer by the Chief Executive of NHS Wales.

At the time of preparing this Annual Governance Statement the Special Health Authority and the NHS in Wales are facing unprecedented and increasing pressure in planning and providing services in response to COVID-19, while also planning to resume other activity where this has been impacted.

The required response has meant that whole organisation has had to work differently both internally and externally and with our staff, partners and stakeholders. It has been necessary to revise some elements of the way that governance and the operational framework is discharged. In recognition of this, Dr Andrew Goodall, Director General of Health and Social Services Wales, wrote to all NHS Chief Executives in Wales, regarding "COVID-19-Decision making and financial guidance". The letter recognised that organisations would be likely to make potentially difficult decisions at pace, and without a firm evidence base, or the support of key individuals, which under normal operating circumstances would be available. Nevertheless, the organisation is still required to demonstrate that decision making has been efficient and will stand the test of scrutiny with respect to compliance with managing Welsh public money and demonstrating Value for Money after the COVID-19 crisis has abated and the organisation returns to more normal operating conditions.

The main impact on HEIW's governance process during this crisis period has been the suspension of open Board and Committee meetings being held in public. These meetings have continued to be held in accordance with our original timetable but held virtually through video conferencing technology. To support virtual meeting agendas have become more streamlined and focussed on supporting the response to COVID-19. There have been no other material changes to HEIW's normal decision making process.

Where relevant HEIW's actions taken in response to COVID-19 have been explained within this Annual Governance Statement.

The background to HEIW, its functions, 2019/20 Annual Plan and Remit Letter objectives are set out in the Performance Report.

This Annual Governance Statement explains the composition and organisation of HEIW's governance structures and how they support the achievement of our objectives.

During 2019/20 we have continued to develop our system of governance and assurance. Our Board Assurance Framework (BAF) was approved by the Board in September. We will continue to evolve our BAF in 2020/21 through implementing the recommendations arising from Audit Wales' Structured Assessment.

The Board sits at the top of our governance and assurance system. It sets strategic objectives, monitors progress, agrees actions to achieve these objectives and ensures appropriate controls are in place and working properly. The Board also takes assurance from its committees and assessments and against professional standards and regulatory frameworks.

Reporting period

The reporting period for this Annual Governance Statement is primarily focussed on the financial year from 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020. However, it also includes reporting on material issues that have taken place between 31 March 2020 and the date that the Annual Governance Statement was finally approved by the HEIW Board on 25 June 2020. The length of time between the end of the financial year and the final approval of this document by the Board is almost one month longer than previous years due to the revised timetable for this year's Annual Reporting as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

1.1 Our System of Governance and Assurance

Through engagement with staff, stakeholders and partners in 2018, we developed and agreed our vision: **"Transforming the workforce for a healthier Wales".** We continue to deliver this vision using our PEOPLE principles as outlined below:

Р	Planning ahead to predict and embrace changes and build a sustainable health and social care system
E	Educating , training and developing staff to meet the needs of patients and citizens in line with prudent healthcare principles
0	Offering opportunities for development to new and existing staff from all professional and occupational groups throughout career pathways
Р	Partnership working to increase value for our citizens, patients, learners and staff
L	Leading the way, through continuous learning, improvement and innovation
E	Exciting, Enthusing , Engaging, Enabling and Empowering staff across all professional and occupational groups

With our staff we also developed and agreed our values in 2018:

- Respect for all
- Together as a Team
- Ideas that Improve

These values are supported by a Values and Behaviours Framework introduced in 2018-19, and together these set out clearly the expectations on all staff and the way we work.

HEIW, in line with all Health Boards and Trusts in Wales, has agreed standing orders for the regulation of proceedings and business of the organisation. These are designed to translate the statutory requirements set out in the HEIW (Establishment and Constitution) Order 2017 into day to day operating practice. Together with the adoption of a scheme of matters reserved to the Board; a scheme of delegation to officers and others; and standing financial instructions, they provide the regulatory framework for the business conduct of HEIW and define its 'ways of working'. These documents, together with the range of corporate policies set by the Board, make up the Governance and Assurance Framework.

HEIW's Declarations of Interest and Standards of Behaviour Policy was rolled out across the organisation in 2018-19. Work has continued during 2019/20 in respect of communication to further embed this to better manage any conflicts of interest that might arise for our Board members and staff.

1.2 The Role of the Board

The Board has been constituted to comply with the *Health Education and Improvement Wales Regulations 2017*. In addition to responsibilities and accountabilities set out in terms and conditions of appointment, Independent Members also fulfil a number of Champion roles where they act as ambassadors (see Table 1).

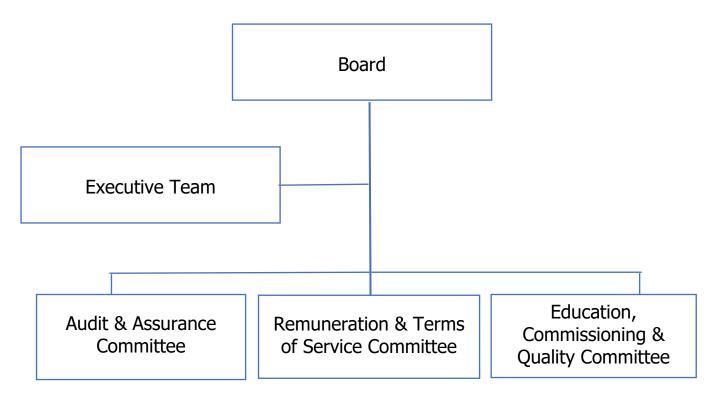
Three of our Independent Members were recently re-appointed. Tina Donnelly was re-appointed for a term of 4 years from 1 February 2020 taking her term of office to 31 January 2024. Dr Heidi Phillips was re-appointed for a term of three years from 1 February 2020 taking her term of office to 31 January 2023. John Hill-Tout was re-appointed for a term of 2 years from 1 February 2020 taking his term of office to 31 January 2022.

The new national programme of induction for Board Members, facilitated by Academi Wales, was established in 2019. Three of HEIW's Independent Members attended the first induction programme in December 2019.

During 2019/20 several board development sessions were undertaken which included a focus on the following elements of governance:

- Performance Management Framework;
- Quality and Engagement Bill;
- Board and Committees' Governance Arrangements entitled 'Future Ways of Working';
- Regulation GMC;
- Risk Appetite;
- Upholding Professional Standards for Independent Board Members;
- Self-Assessment of Quality Governance Arrangements in response to the Health Inspectorate Wales (HIW) and Audit Wales (AW) Joint Review at Cwm Taf Morgannwg UHB

The full membership of the Board, their lead roles and committee responsibilities are outlined in Table 1. Below is a summary of the Board and Committees structure:



The Board provides leadership and direction to the organisation and has a key role in ensuring the organisation has sound governance arrangements in place. The Board also seeks to ensure the organisation has an open culture and high standards when conducting its work. Together, Board members share corporate responsibility for all decisions and play a key role in monitoring the performance of the organisation. All the meetings of the Board during 2019/20 were appropriately constituted with a quorum. The key business and risk matters considered by the Board during 2019/20 are outlined in this statement and further information can be obtained from meeting papers available on our website: https://heiw.nhs.wales/corporate/board-meetings-agendas-and-papers/.

1.3 Committees of the Board

The Board has established three committees, the Audit and Assurance Committee, Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee and the Education Commissioning and Quality Committee. These committees are chaired by the Chair or Independent Members of the Board and have key roles in relation to the system of governance and assurance, decision making, scrutiny and in assessing current risks. The committees provide assurance and key issue reports to each Board meeting to contribute to the Board's assessment of assurance and to provide scrutiny on the delivery of objectives.

The Board is responsible for keeping the committee structure under review. Following the establishment of the Education Commissioning and Quality Committee a review was undertaken of HEIW's standing orders. The review entitled 'Future Ways of Working' focussed on the roles of the Board and its committees to ensure that decision making was taken at the appropriate level and to avoid any gaps in the governance structure. The paper on Future Ways of Working was approved at September Board and the Standing Orders were updated to reflect the findings of the paper in November. The Board will consider whether any changes are needed during 2020/2021 in line with the Board's governance framework and priorities of the Integrated Medium Term Plan (IMTP) 2020/23.

HEIW is committed to openness and transparency with regard to the way in which it conducts its committee business. The HEIW Board and its committees aim to undertake the minimum of its business in closed sessions and ensure business wherever possible is considered in public with open session papers published on HEIW's website. <u>https://heiw.nhs.wales/corporate/board-meetings-agendas-and-papers/</u>

The closed session elements of Board and committee meetings are undertaken because of the confidential nature of the business. Such confidential issues may include commercially sensitive issues, matters relating to personal issues or discussing plans in their formative stages.

An important committee of the Board in relation to this Annual Governance Statement is the Audit and Assurance Committee. The Committee keeps under review the design and adequacy of HEIW's governance and assurance arrangements and its system of internal control. During 2019/20, key issues considered by the Audit and Assurance Committee relating to the overall governance of the organisation included:

- Reviewing its terms of reference, which will be kept under regular review;
- Approving the Internal Audit Plan for 2019/20 and keeping under review the resulting Internal Audit Reports. Noting key areas of risk and tracking the management responses made to improve systems and organisational policies;
- Ensuring effective financial systems and controls procedures are in place;
- Developing the Board's risk management systems and processes;

- Developing arrangements to work with Audit Wales (AW), and considering, the 2019 Structured Assessment and AW's 2020 Audit Plan; and
- Providing assurance to the Board in respect of Information Management and Information Governance.

The Committee provides an annual report of its work to the Board and it will undertake a self-assessment for 2019/20 in July 2020. A questionnaire based on the National Audit Office Audit and Risk Committee Checklist has been developed and circulated to committee members and attendees. Respondents will include representatives from AW and Internal Audit. If required, an action plan will be developed.

The Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee considers and recommends salaries, pay awards and terms and conditions of employment for the Executive Team and other key senior staff. During 2019/20 key issues considered by the Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee relating to the overall governance of the organisation included:

- Performance of Executive Directors against individual objectives
- Independent member objectives
- National pay awards for members of staff
- Retire and return of senior staff
- NHS Pensions flexibility
- Secondment agreements

In March 2019, the Board approved the establishment of the Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee to enable the Board to undertake greater scrutiny in respect of commissioning, monitoring and quality assessing of education and training. Greater scrutiny will enable HEIW to manage and mitigate risk. The Committee held its first meeting in May 2019 and has considered the following key matters in 2019/20:

- Reviewed its own terms of reference upon establishment;
- Reviewed the draft NHS Wales Education, Commissioning and Training Plan for 2020/21 and recommended the Plan for approval at the HEIW Board in July 2019;
- Reviewed the outcome of the KPMG Strategic Review of Health Professional Education and its 22 recommendations;
- Ensured the effective management and improvement of the quality of HEIW's education and related research activities;
- Ensured the effective performance, monitoring, management and value of education and training programmes and contracts;
- Monitored compliance of education and training activities;
- Provided assurance in respect of risk areas within its area of responsibility and highlighted material areas of concern to the Audit and Assurance Committee.

The Committee will undertake a self-assessment for 2019/20. An evaluation of the results of the self-assessment will be considered by the Committee at its meeting in July 2020.

1.4 Membership of the Board and its Committees

In Table 1 the membership of the Board and its committees is outlined for the period ending 31 March 2020, along with attendance at Board and Committee meetings for this period. It also highlights the membership of the Board's committees. Members are involved in a range of other activities on behalf of the Board, such as regular board development/briefing meetings, and a range of other internal and external meetings.

Any proposed changes to the structure and membership of Board committees requires Board approval. Each committee has considered its own terms of reference and recommended changes to the Board. The Board will ensure that terms of reference for each committee are reviewed annually to ensure the work of committees clearly reflects any governance requirements, changes to delegation arrangements or areas of responsibility. Committees are also be required to develop annual reports of their business and activities.

In January, the Education Commissioning and Quality Commission approved the establishment of two advisory groups, the Internal Multi-Professional Education Group (IMPEG) and the External Education Group (EEG).

1.5 Suspension of Board and Committee meetings being held in public due to COVID-19

In accordance with the Public Bodies (Admissions to Meetings) Act 1960 the organisation is required to meet in public. As a result of the public health risk linked to the pandemic the UK and Welsh Governments stopped public gatherings of more than two people. It has therefore not been possible to allow the public to attend meetings of our Board and Committees since 26 March 2020. To ensure business was conducted in as open and transparent manner as possible during this time the following actions were taken:-

- a Board or Committee briefing placed on HEIW's website within 48 hours of a meeting;
- Unconfirmed draft minutes of Board and Committee meetings placed on HEIW's website within 14 days of the meeting.

As the duration of the pandemic and the subsequent measures to be taken to mitigate the spread are not yet known it will be necessary to keep this under review.

Table 1 - Board and Committee Membership and Attendance since 1 April2019 to 31 March 2020:

Name Position		Area of Expertise/ Representation Role	Board/ Committee Membership	<i>Meeting Attendance 2019/2020</i>	Champion Roles	
Chris Jones	Chair	 Primary Care Widening Access Prevention 	 Board (Chair) RATS Committee (Chair) 	7/7 7/7	 Welsh Language Champion 	
John Hill- Tout	Vice Chair	 Performance Governance Finance 	 Board Audit and Assurance Committee RATS Committee 	6/7 5/5 5/7	 Primary Care Mental Health Champion 	
Tina Donnelly	Independent member	 Leadership Students Workforce Education/ Training 	 Board RATS Committee Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee 	7/7 6/7 4/4	 Student/ Trainee Champion Equality and Diversity Champion 	
Ruth Hall	Independent member	 Rural Education Quality and Improvement 	 Board Audit and Assurance Committee RATS Committee Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee (Chair) 	7/7 5/5 5/7 4/4	• Rural Champion	
Gill Lewis	Independent member	 Health & Social Care Workforce 	 Board Audit and Assurance Committee (Chair) RATS Committee 	7/7 4/5 7/7	 Health & Social Care Integration Champion 	
Ceri Phillips	Independent member	 Workforce Design Value Agenda Digitalisation 	Board RATS	7/7 6/7	 Digital Champion 	

Name	Position	Area of Expertise/ Representation Role	Board/ Committee Membership	Meeting Attendance 2019/2020	Champion Roles	
Heidi Phillips	Independent member	 Integrated Care Improvement Widening access Education Training 	 Board RATS Committee 	4/7 5/7	 Quality Improvement Champion Widening Access Champion 	
Alex Howells	Chief Executive		Board	6/7		
Julie Rogers	Deputy Chief Executive/ Director of Workforce and OD		Board	6/7		
Stephen Griffiths	Executive Director of Nursing		Board	5/7		
Pushpinder Mangat	Executive Medical Director		Board	7/7		
Eifion Williams	Director of Finance		Board	5/7		

for the Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee. The Medical Director and the Director of Nursing are the lead officers for the Education Commissioning and Quality Committee.

Table 2

Dates of board and committee meetings held during the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020.

Board/ Committee	Dates Meetings Held							
Board	30/05/19	18/07/19	26/09/19	28/11/19	19/12/19	30/01/20	26/03/20	
Audit and Assurance Committee	13/05/19	29/05/19	15/07/19	22/11/19	27/01/20			
Education, Commissioning & Quality Committee	16/05/19	01/07/19	21/10/19	16/01/20				
Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee	25/04/19	04/06/19	19/06/19	18/07/19	29/08/19	28/11/19	19/02/20	

The HEIW Local Partnership Forum (LPF) was formally established on 9 May 2019. Prior to this, informal engagement arrangements were in place with trade union representatives and matters discussed as and when appropriate. Representatives were heavily involved in the programme to establish HEIW and given the opportunity to take part on staff events and development sessions. This has continued since the establishment of HEIW. The LPF provides the formal mechanism for social partnership within HEIW as well as providing a vehicle for engagement, consultation, negotiation and communication between trade unions and HEIW management. During 2019/20 the LPF has met bi monthly and focussed on both strategic and practical issues including culture and organisational development, employment policies, equality & diversity, staff wellbeing and welfare. Some of our social partners have held events within Ty Dysgu as well as provided opportunities for staff to engage with their representatives.

2. The Purpose of the System of Internal Control

HEIW Board's system of internal control is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level rather than to eliminate all risks. It can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurances of effectiveness.

The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise risks to the achievement of policies, aims and objectives. It also evaluates the likelihood of those risks being realised and their impact, and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically.

The system of internal control has been in place for the year ended 31 March 2020 and up to the date of approval of the annual report and accounts. Our Board Assurance Framework (BAF) was approved by the Board in September 2019. We use the BAF system and process to monitor, seek assurance and ensure shortfalls are addressed through the scrutiny of the Board and its committees.

Key controls are defined as those controls and systems in place to assist in securing the delivery of the Board's strategic objective. The effectiveness of the system of internal control is assessed by our internal and external auditors.

A diagram of the Board Control Framework is set out overleaf.

Health Education and Improvement Wales Board Control Framework

Leadership

Staff

Systems and Processes

Finances

Technology

Controls and Assurance Mechanisms

High Quality Education

*Control*s: evidenced within

- Annual Plan
- Commissioning
- Equality Impact
 Assessment

Performance Management

Controls:

- Objectives and Appraisals
- Performance targets
- Performance Dashboards and monthly reporting
- Regular Performance and Quality reports

Assurance: gained via

- Escalation arrangements
- Audits, visits
- Executive Director and Senior Leadership Team meetings
- Audit and Assurance
 Committee
- Education Commissioning and Quality Committee
- Internal/External Audits

Risk Management

Controls:

- Risk management strategy and Policy
- Board Assurance Framework
- Corporate Risk Register
- Divisional Risk Register
- Reports to the Board, Senior Leadership Team and committees
- Policies and Procedures
- Scheme of Delegation

Assurance: gained via

- Escalation arrangements
- Internal/External Audits, visits
- Executive Director and Senior Leadership Team meetings
- Audit and Assurance
 Committee
- Education Commissioning and Quality Committee

Assurance: gained viaProposed Education

- Commissioning and Quality Committee
- Senior Leadership Team
- Annual Report and Annual Governance Statement
- Chairs Reports
- Visits and Inspections

First line Operational

- Organisational structures evidence of delegation of responsibility through line management arrangements
- Compliance with appraisal process
- Compliance with policies and procedures
- Incident reporting and thematic reviews
- Compliance with risk management processes and systems
- Performance Reports, Complaints and Trainee Experience Reports, Finance Reports



Second line Risk and compliance

Reports to Assurance and Oversight Committees:

- Audit and Assurance Committee
- Education Commissioning and Quality Committee
- Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee
- Health and Safety Groups, etc.

Findings and/or reports from inspections, annual reporting through to committees



Third line Independent

- Internal Audit Plan
- Audit Wales Office (Structured Assessment)
- External Audits (e.g. Annual Accounts and Annual Report)
- HIW Inspections
- Regulators
- Reviews and Reports by Royal Colleges
- External visits and accreditations
- Independent Reviews

3. Capacity to Handle Risk

We have continued to develop and embed our approaches to risk management and emergency preparedness throughout 2019/20. In July 2019 our Risk Management Policy was approved by the Board. This policy included the requirement to develop an annual risk appetite which was completed and approved by Board in January 2020.

HEIW's risk appetite statement set out below describes the risks it is prepared to accept or tolerate in the pursuit of its strategic goals:

HEIW's recognises that, as an improvement based organisation, it is impossible for it to deliver its services and achieve positive outcomes for its stakeholders without a high appetite for risk. Indeed, only by taking risks can HEIW realise its aims.

HEIW nevertheless recognises that its appetite for risk will differ depending on the activity undertaken. Its acceptance of risk will be based on ensuring that potential benefits and risks are fully understood before decisions on funding are made, and that appropriate actions are taken.

HEIW's risk appetite takes into account its capacity for risk, which is the amount of risk it is able to bear (or loss we can endure) having regard to its financial and other resources, before a breach in statutory obligations and duties occurs.

This is now being communicated across the organisation, combined with a review of all operational risks. This will ensure a consistent, integrated approach whereby all risks are clearly linked to organisational objectives with a line of sight to the Board Assurance Framework.

HEIW's Risks Pre-COVID-19

The key risks that have been managed during this period include:

- NHS Bursary Terms and Conditions;
- the Strategic Review of Health Professional Education;
- access to Eduroam the dedicated education internet connection for trainers and trainees; and
- District Nurse Recruitment;

Areas of risk requiring HEIW's continued focus include:

- HEIW's Interface with Welsh Government. If this interface is not clear this could impact on delivery and could undermine a good relationship with the Welsh Government.
- HEIW's relationship with other NHS organisations. If communication is not clear it will undermine HEIW's ability to understand the future workforce requirements and to deliver its IMTP objectives.

• The Strategic Review of Health Professional Education. If this is not met within the timescale then it will impact on the quality and suitability of education in the future.

HEIW's Risks Arising from COVID-19

The Corporate Risk Register is continuously updated to capture HEIW's risks as they are identified. It was updated in March/April 2020 to align it to the risk log created in response to the impact of COVID-19.

The key risks caused by COVID-19 include:

- The impact of current changes to education and training programmes having an adverse impact on progression and outcomes for students and trainees which may also impact the NHS' workforce in the medium term.
- The current pressures affecting HEIW's ability to deliver the major change programmes relating to GP trainee and Pharmacy preregistration programmes which could impact the NHS' workforce in the medium term.

HEIW's Risk pre-existing risks have been exacerbated by COVID-19 in the following areas and are therefore also key areas of focus for the organisation:

- The Strategic Review of Health and Professional Education. This is because the timetable for the tender process has been shortened. However, the end date for the delivery of the new contracts currently remains the same.
- Cybersecurity. This is a result of fraudsters targeting health organisations during the crisis.

Risk Management

The Board sees active and integrated risk management as key elements of all aspects of our functions and responsibilities especially in order to support the successful delivery of our business.

The Chief Executive / Accountable Officer, has overall responsibility for the management of risk for HEIW. The Board and its committees identify and monitor risks within the organisation. Specifically, executive team meetings present an opportunity for the executive function to consider and address risk, and actively engage with and report to the Board and its committees on the organisation's risk profile. The Corporate Risk Register is reviewed monthly by the Executive Team and at each monthly meeting of the Senior Leadership Team. It is reviewed by the Audit and Assurance Committee on a quarterly basis and by the Board twice a year. Risks are escalated to the Board as appropriate.

Further information can be found in the Board papers on our website: <u>https://heiw.nhs.wales/corporate/board-meetings-agendas-and-papers/</u>

During the COVID-19 crisis, the Crisis Management Team in HEIW, established in response to the pandemic, has had the role of monitoring and assessing the impact and risks arising. Also, for assessing which risks should be escalated and included within the corporate risk register.

The Board is also committed to ensuring staff throughout the organisation are trained and equipped to appropriately assess, manage, escalate and report risk. In June 2019, members of the Senior Leadership team undertook specific risk management training provided by an external consultant on risk. Over forty managers within HEIW have undertaken internal training on risk during Q3 and Q4 of the financial year.

Internal audit has undertaken a report assessing HEIW's systems and controls in place in relation to the organisation's risk management arrangements. The overall rating was one of reasonable assurance for this area. We have drafted our response to this report, which along with the final Internal Audit Report, was considered by the Audit and Assurance Committee in April 2020.

HEIW has a Crisis Management and Business Continuity policy which was deployed during the flooding near to our headquarters in Nantgarw in February, and again in March in response to the COVID-19 situation.

The Deputy CEO and Board Secretary have been attending NHS Wales SRO Brexit meetings where emergency preparedness issues have been explored and discussed.

As previously highlighted the need to plan and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic presented several challenges to the organisation. A number of new and emerging risks were identified. Significant action has been taken by HEIW to support NHS Wales' response to the pandemic. This has also involved working as members of the HSSG COVID Planning group which has representatives from the NHS, Local Government and Welsh Government.

Our COVID-19 response has been led by the CEO and Deputy CEO. At the end of March, the CEO was asked to support Andrew Goodall as Chief Operating Officer/Deputy NHS Wales Chief Executive, dedicated to COVID 19. As such, operational responsibility for HEIW functions passed to the Deputy CEO. During this period the CEO has continued in her role as HEIW's Accountable Officer.

HEIW has been contributing to the national response additionally via Joint leadership via the Deputy CEO of the Workforce Deployment and Wellbeing Planning and Response Group (Workforce Cell).

In line with Government Guidelines and to safeguard the health of staff, we introduced a 60/40 operating model combining homeworking with office based. As the lockdown was introduced by Welsh Minister, as of 24 March, our headquarters, Ty Dysgu, has been closed. The organisation transitioned successfully to 100% homeworking which remains the operating model to date.

4. The Control Framework

NHS Wales organisations are not required to comply with all elements of the corporate governance code for central government departments. However, the main principles of the code stand as they are relevant to all public sector bodies.

The information provided in this governance statement provides an assessment of how we comply with the main principles of the Code as they relate to HEIW as an NHS public sector organisation. HEIW is following the spirit of the Code to good effect and is conducting its business openly and in line with the Code. The Board recognises that not all reporting elements of the Code are outlined in this governance statement but are reported more fully in the organisation's wider Annual Report. There have been no reported departures from the Corporate Governance Code.

The corporate governance code for central government departments can be found at:

https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_da ta/file/220645/corporate_governance_good_practice_july2011.pdf

HEIW's risk management framework complies materially with the Orange Book Management of Risk principles taking into account the organisation's size, structure and needs.

There have been no reported departures from the Orange Book.

The Orange Book can be accessed at:

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/up loads/attachment_data/file/815635/Orange_Book_Management_of_Risk. pdf

The Health and Care Standards set out the requirement for the delivery of health care in Wales. As an education and training body with no direct contact to patients our focus in respect of the Health Care Standards relate to staff and resources. Improvements to these areas are captured in our Performance Report.

4.1 Other Control Framework Elements

Control measures are in place to ensure all the organisation's obligations under equality, diversity and human rights legislation are complied with.

HEIW's aspiration is to be an excellent employer and a great place to work. As such we are fully committed to meeting the general and specific duties set out in the Public Sector Equality Duties (2011). Continued progress has been made in relation to our diversity, equality and inclusion agenda with HEIW attending Pride in Cardiff last August. HEIW has also established its Diversity and Inclusion Group and recruited Workplace Champions. HEIW has committed to several workforce related initiatives for example the Stonewall Diversity Champion Scheme, Time to Change, Disability Confident, TUC's Dying to Work, Anti-Violence Collaboration and Communication Access Symbol.

Our first Strategic Equality Plan 2020-2024 is due for publication in 2020. We have published our first Annual Equality Report 2018/19 highlighting progress so far.

Pension Scheme - As an employer with staff entitled to membership of the NHS Pension Scheme, control measures are in place to ensure all employer obligations contained within the Scheme regulations are complied with. This includes ensuring that deductions from salary, employer's contributions and payments into the Scheme are in accordance with the Scheme rules, and that member Pension Scheme records are accurately updated in accordance with the timescales detailed in the Regulations.

Welsh Risk Pool - The Welsh Risk Pool Services (WRPS) is a risk sharing mechanism, akin to an insurance arrangement which provides indemnity to NHS Wales's organisations against negligence claims and losses. Individual NHS organisations must meet the first £25,000 of a claim or loss which is similar to an insurance policy excess charge.

The HEIW Board along with its internal sources of assurance, which includes its internal audit function provided by NHS Shared Services, also uses sources of external assurance and reviews from auditors, regulators and inspectors to inform and guide our development. The outcomes of these assessments are being used by the Board to further inform our planning and the embedding of good governance across a range of the organisation's responsibilities.

Annual Quality Statement - As HEIW does not provide direct clinical services it has not completed an Annual Quality Statement in 2019/20.

However, HEIW does take quality and quality improvement very seriously. During 2019/20 HEIW has implemented the measures detailed below to secure quality improvement in relation to its functions:

- The establishment of the Education Commissioning and Quality Committee. The Committee's remit includes; assuring the Board on whether effective arrangements are in place to quality manage education systems; to make recommendations in respect of the quality of education and monitoring education quality.
- The work of the Committee in respect of education quality will be further enhanced through the establishment of the two new sub-groups referred to at page 8 above.
- HEIW has focussed on the quality management process for post graduate medical education. This includes sites within NHS Wales that are in particular need of monitoring.

- HEIW gathers information on student and trainee experiences. This information is used to inform improvements within the education and training provision.
- HEIW monitors training through several means including: national GMC surveys of medical trainers and trainees, quality assurance visits and constant feedback from education leads within the NHS.
- HEIW have clearly identified roles within the organisation which support the quality agenda.
- Continuous improvement more generally is important to HEIW, both in terms of internal sharing of good practice as well as through learning from our sister organisations in the UK.

HEIW also engaged with Welsh Government through the Joint Executive Team Meetings and the quarterly Quality and Delivery meetings.

HEIW will engage with Welsh Government in 2020/21 to develop bespoke guidance for HEIW to complete an Annual Quality Statement as a training and education organisation.

Welsh Language - As HEIW is a relatively new body it has not been named as an organisation that comes under the Welsh Language Measure 2011. Given this the Welsh Language Commissioner's Office has asked HEIW to prepare a Statutory Language Plan as prescribed under the original (1993) Welsh Language Act. Our draft Welsh language Scheme is based on the Welsh Language Standards. The draft Scheme will be subject to a public consultation prior to its final submission to the Commissioner at the end of 2020. HEIW also looks forward to receiving confirmation from Welsh Government that it has been named under the Welsh Language Measure at the earliest opportunity.

Stakeholders and Partners - As an All-Wales organisation, with several strategic functions, the importance of our partners and stakeholders cannot be over emphasised. This includes trainees and students, NHS Wales, Social Care Wales, Education providers, Regulators, Private sector (business, suppliers), Professional bodies and Welsh Government.

During 2019/20 we have undertaken extensive communications and engagement activity based on our Board approved Communications and Engagement Strategy to build and strengthen relationships and to help shape our work and services. This has included:

- Regular stakeholder bulletins;
- Social media to inform and update;
- Regular workshops, meetings and virtual working groups to inform and involve everyone in discussions on key topics;
- Continuation of stakeholder workshops across Wales including to inform development of the IMTP;
- Regular stakeholder specific newsletters such as trainee newsletter, dental professionals;
- Participation in national boards and all Wales peer groups;

- Collaboration and co-production of Wales's first Public Body Equality Partnership to develop and delivery Wales' first shared Strategic Equality Plan across public sector bodies;
- Extensive engagement and consultation, with over 1900 contacts, during the development of the Workforce Strategy for Health and Social Care;
- Ongoing widespread engagement and consultation as part of the development of a health and care leadership strategy for Wales;
- Extensive engagement in the strategic review of health professional education
- All Wales conferences and events to focus on key topics, provide access to CPD and support networking.

We are also working with partners across the UK, including colleagues in NHS Education for Scotland, Health Education England, NHS Improvement, Department of Health in Northern Ireland and a number of national professional bodies and regulators. We hosted a four-nations meeting between Health Education England, NHS Scotland and the Northern Ireland Medical and Dental Training Agency earlier this year and are part of a five nations collaborative, on compassionate and collective leadership.

Beginning in early May 2019, we launched the 'HEIW Roadshows' visiting Health Boards and Trusts across Wales to meet with healthcare trainees, students, educators and those responsible for education. The Roadshows enabled us to introduce HEIW and ourselves to students, trainees and colleagues across Wales. It also provided us with an opportunity to listen and gain feedback on education experiences to allow us to inform future provision of healthcare education in Wales. These will be repeated in 2020-21.

Working together, understanding each other's needs and how we can best support each other is critical if we are to succeed individually and as a system. To achieve this, we will continue to collaborate, communicate, engage and work closely with our partners and stakeholders.

Carbon Reduction - The organisation has not undertaken risk assessments on carbon reduction delivery plans. This position will be reviewed in 2020/21. This is considered further within the Sustainability section within the Performance Report part of the Annual Report.

Ministerial Directions

No ministerial directions were received as at year end 31 March 2020 that were applicable to HEIW.

During the period there were no material lapses in data security and no referrals to the ICO.

4.2 Planning

The Board has received regular reports in respect of the implementation of the 2019/20 Annual Plan and Remit Letter through regularly reviewing the Performance Reports.

HEIW's annual performance report showed that the organisation was able to deliver against the vast majority of its commitments and targets at the end of 2019/20, as well as stepping up to the challenges posed by COVID-19. Highlights included the drafting of the Workforce Strategy for Health and Social Care in partnership with Social Care Wales and the positive fill rates for education and training places across the professional groups.

A key focus area for the Performance Report is the development of an overarching framework to support the performance management approach within HEIW. to completing the report. This will articulate the roles and accountabilities for performance management and monitoring and frame the expectations more clearly in a single source document.

The Board has played a central role in developing HEIW's Integrated Medium Term Plan (IMTP). Detailed Board discussions to support the development of the IMTP has taken place. This iterative process culminated in the Board approving the IMTP for submission to Welsh Government at its meeting in January 2020.

The formal approval of the IMTP has been delayed due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Welsh Government has nevertheless confirmed that the IMTP was deemed approvable. As agreed at the Board meeting in March, implementation of HEIW's IMTP objectives have been largely paused in Q1 of 2020/21, to enable the organisation to focus its resources on supporting the NHS' response to COVID-19.

5. Review of Effectiveness

As Accountable Officer, the CEO has responsibility for reviewing the effectiveness of the system of internal control. The review of the system of internal control is informed by the work of the internal auditors, and the executive officers within the organisation who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control framework, and comments made by external auditors in their audit letter and other reports.

HEIW's May Board received the Audit and Assurance Committee's Annual Report. The Committee Chair's reflections within the Committee's Annual Report were as follows:

The engagement and attendance of all parties has been one aspect of the Audit and Assurance Committee that has improved this year. The agenda setting has improved considerably as have the minutes and action log. The support for the meeting is now much more streamlined and advance notice of agenda items and meeting dates now runs very smoothly.

The continuing challenges as a new organisation will be to pursue and challenge areas of risk and ensure that these are closed down appropriately. The other area of focus going forward is to make sure that there are clear lines of responsibility between the Audit and Assurance Committee, the Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee and the Board.

The Audit and Assurance Committee will receive regular performance reports from Wales Audit and Internal Audit, indicating areas that could merit examination that is more detailed. Similarly, the financial report could indicate areas for more detailed work. The digital agenda is also a potential area where detailed examination could add value to the Integrated Medium Term Plan (IMTP).

In order to facilitate a better understanding of the Audit and Assurance Committee and its business across the organisation, I think that key links to the minutes of the Committee are important, and making the Annual Report widely available.

5.1 Internal Audit

Internal audit provides the CEO, as Accountable Officer and the Board through the Audit and Assurance Committee, with a flow of assurance on the system of internal control. The CEO commissioned a programme of audit work which has been delivered in accordance with public sector internal audit standards by the NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership. The scope of this work is agreed with the Audit and Assurance Committee.

The overall opinion by the Head of Internal Audit (HoIA) on governance, risk management and control is a function of this risk based audit programme and contributes to the picture of assurance available to the Board in reviewing effectiveness and supporting our drive for continuous improvement.

5.2 The Head of Internal Audit Conclusion:

The scope of the opinion of the HOIA is confined to those areas examined in the risk based audit plan, which has been agreed with senior management and approved, by the Audit and Assurance Committee. The HOIA assessment should be interpreted in this context when reviewing the effectiveness of the system of internal control and be seen as an internal driver for continuous improvement. The HOIA opinion on the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the organisation's framework of governance, risk management, and control is set out below.

Assurance rating

- + Yellow	The Board can take reasonable assurance that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on
I EIIOW	residual risk exposure until resolved.

The audit work undertaken during 2019/20, has been reported to the Audit and Assurance Committee.

The evidence base upon which the overall opinion is formed is as follows:

- An assessment of the range of individual opinions arising from riskbased audit assignments contained within the Internal Audit plan which have been reported to the Audit and Assurance Committee throughout 2019/20. This assessment has taken account of the relative materiality of these areas.
- Other assurance reviews, which impact on the head of internal audit opinion including audit work performed at other organisations.

A summary of the reviews and associated assurance ratings in each of the domains is set out below:

Corporate governance, risk management and regulatory compliance

- **Risk management** Internal Audit issued a **reasonable** assurance report for our review of risk management.
- **Board and Committee Governance arrangements** Overall Internal Audit issued **substantial** assurance for this review.

Strategic planning, performance management & reporting

- **Performance management** Overall Internal Audit issued a **reasonable** assurance report in relation to its work in this area.
- **IMTP Planning** Overall Internal Audit issued **substantial** assurance for this review.

Financial governance and management

• **Core financial systems** – Overall, Internal Audit issued a **reasonable** assurance report.

Clinical governance quality & safety

• **Health and Safety** – Overall Internal Audit issued **reasonable** assurance for this area of audit work.

Information governance & security

- **IT/Digital Review** Overall Internal Audit issued **reasonable** assurance for this review.
- Freedom of Information Overall Internal Audit issued reasonable assurance for this review.
- Data Protection (GDPR) Overall Internal Audit issued reasonable assurance for this review.

Operational service and functional management

 Service Review – Medical Training Commissioning – at the time of the opinion, Internal Audit's work in this domain, relating to medical training commissioning, was still in progress. The HOIA has assessed the audit work completed to date and considered that there would be no impact on the overall Head of Internal Audit Opinion.

Workforce management

- Employment status of casual workers Follow Up Internal Audit issued a reasonable assurance report for this audit review which was undertaken to follow up on the original Limited assurance Internal Audit undertaken in 2018/19.
- Workforce Review: Values and Behaviours Framework Internal Audit issued reasonable assurance for this review.

Capital & estates management

• Internal Audit did not plan to undertake any reviews in this domain during 2019/20.

5.3 External Audit – Audit Wales (AW)

The Auditor General for Wales is the statutory external auditor for the NHS in Wales. The AW undertakes the external auditor role for HEIW on behalf of the Auditor General. As HEIW was established in October 2018 the AW undertook a baseline Structured Assessment which was reported in June 2019.

This baseline Structured Assessment fed into the full AW 2019 Structured Assessment in 2019. This assessment concluded overall that the organisation has strong leadership and sound arrangements have supported effective business and a positive staff culture driven by excellent staff engagement. It noted that following areas require further development: risk, Board assurance, performance management and information governance.

The AW also concluded that HEIW has a clear vision and strategic objectives are in place for IMTP production and monitoring and that financial controls and policies are in place.

Specifically, the report made a number of recommendations for the following areas:

Governance

The organisation should review Board and committee oversight to ensure the breadth of its work is covered and there are no gaps in scrutiny arrangements.

Board Assurance Framework (BAF) and Risk

The organisation should now create the assurance map required by undertaking a process to identify and map the controls and key sources of assurance against the principle risks to achieving its strategic objectives.

HEIW should improve its risk management by determining and clearly communicating its risk appetites to ensure a consistent approach to: tolerance of risk; assessing and scoring of risks; and escalation/removal of risks to/from the Corporate Risk Register.

Performance management framework

HEIW should document its performance management framework, setting out: operational performance management arrangements and lines of accountability; and what is reported to whom and by when, and Board / Committee oversight for performance management.

Information Governance

The organisation should strengthen information governance and cyber security arrangements by: appointing a full-time information governance and data protection manager to complete the GDPR action plan and work towards full compliance; developing and reporting information governance KPIs; achieving certification in cyber security arrangements; establishing effective cyber security resources and expertise to manage risks; documenting a cyber security incident response plan to manage attacks and completing its planned and prioritised actions swiftly.

Digital and IT

HEIW should strengthen its strategic approach to digital and IT by: developing and approving a Digital and IT strategy; considering current capacity to deliver the Head of Digital role and whether it needs to appoint to the post; developing and reporting IT KPIs for challenge and scrutiny.

Monitoring objective against strategic objectives

HEIW has not set out a framework for monitoring performance against its strategic objectives and IMTP and should: formally document arrangements for the oversight and scrutiny of performance against strategic objectives; and work with pace to develop KPIs and targets which are clearly linked to strategic objectives, against which the Board can scrutinise performance.

The recommendations from both Internal Audit and Wales Audit together with management's response are recorded within the Audit Tracker report. This is monitored and regularly reviewed by the Audit and Assurance Committee.

5.4 Data Quality

The quality and effectiveness of the information and data provided to the Board is continually reviewed at each meeting of the Board and some revisions have been made during the year to provide further clarity for the Board.

6. Conclusion – Corporate Governance Report

As indicated throughout this statement, the need to plan and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on the organisation, wider NHS and society as a whole. It has required a dynamic response which has presented a number of opportunities in addition to the risks. The need to respond and recover from the pandemic will be with the organisation and wider society throughout 2020/21 and beyond. I will ensure our Governance Framework considers and responds to this need.

During the period 1st April 2019 – 25 June 2020 there have been no significant internal control or governance issues identified. This is due to the establishment of sound systems of internal control in place to ensure HEIW met its objectives. It is recognised that further work will be necessary in 2020/21 to further develop these arrangements. It will be important to communicate widely with staff to further embed these arrangements.

Signed by Chief Executive:

Date.

REMUNERATION AND STAFF REPORT

The information contained in this report relates to the remuneration of the senior managers employed by Health Education & Improvement Wales (HEIW).

The Pay Policy Statement set out in Annex 3 relates to HEIW's strategic stance on senior manager remuneration and to provide a clear statement of the principles underpinning decisions on the use of public funds.

The definition of "Senior Manager" is: 'those persons in senior positions having authority or responsibility for directing or controlling the major activities of the NHS body. This means those who influence the decisions of the entity as a whole rather than the decisions of individual directorates or departments.' For HEIW, the senior managers are considered to be the regular attendees of Board meetings, i.e. the Executive Directors, Independent Members and the Board Secretary.

Remuneration & Terms of Service Committee

The terms of reference and operating arrangements for the Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee are set out in HEIW's standing orders which were reviewed and updated in March 2019. The purpose of the Committee is to provide advice to the Board on the remuneration and terms of service and performance for the Chief Executive, Executive Directors and other senior staff. It also provides assurance to the Board in relation to HEIW's arrangements for the remuneration and terms of service, including contractual arrangements, for all staff.

Salary and Pension Disclosures

Details of salaries and pension benefits for senior managers captured within this report are given in Annexes 1 and 2. The single figure of remuneration (Annex 1) is intended to be a comprehensive figure that includes all types of reward received by senior managers in the period being reported on, including fixed and variable elements as well as pension provision.

The single figure includes the following:

- Salary and fees both pensionable and non-pensionable elements;
- benefits in kind (taxable, total to the nearest £100);
- pension related benefits those benefits accruing to senior managers from membership of a participating defined benefit pension scheme.

HEIW has paid no annual or long-term performance related bonuses. Annual salary figures are shown prior to any reduction as a result of any salary sacrifice scheme.

The value of pension related benefits accrued during the year is calculated as the real increase in pension multiplied by 20 less the contributions made by the individual. The real increase excludes increases due to inflation or any increase or decrease due to a transfer of pension rights.

The pension benefit figure is calculated on the basis of an increase in the value over the financial year. Prior-year comparative information is not available for staff who were not previously Executive level directors in other NHS Wales organisations. Where this is the case this figure cannot be calculated and therefore is not reported in Annex 1 (Single Figure of Remuneration) nor Annex 2 (Pension Benefits).

Annex 2 gives the total pension benefits for all senior managers. The inflationary rate applied to the 2018/19 figure is 2.4% as set out in the 'Disclosure of Senior Managers' Remuneration (Greenbury) 2020' guidance document.

Remuneration Relationship

NHS Bodies in Wales are required to disclose the relationship between the remuneration of the highest-paid director in their organisation and the median remuneration of the organisation's workforce. This information is provided in note 9.6 to the Financial Statements.

2019/20 Staff Report

Number of senior staff

As of 31 March 2020, there were six senior staff that made up the Executive Team; they were also members of the Board or regular attendees. The Director of Finance who was initially appointed through a secondment agreement is now employed on a fixed term contract until 31 December 2021. Both the Medical Director and the Director of Workforce & OD/Deputy Chief Executive are on secondment to HEIW from their substantive employers.

Their pay bands are broken down as follows:

Numbers of Senior Staff @ 31 March 2020

Consultant (Medical & Dental)	1	
Executive and Senior Pay scale	5	

Staff Numbers

The following table shows the average number of staff employed by Health Education & Improvement Wales, by group from 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020:

Staff Group	Permanently Employed (Inc. Fixed Term)	Agency Staff	Staff on Inward Secondment	2019/20 Total
	(Ave Headcount)	(Ave Headcount)	(Ave Headcount)	(Ave Headcount)
Administrative				
and Clerical and				
Board Members	163	14	6	183

Staff Group	Permanently Employed (Inc. Fixed Term)	Agency Staff	Staff on Inward Secondment	2019/20 Total
	(Ave Headcount)	(Ave Headcount)	(Ave Headcount)	(Ave Headcount)
Medical & Dental	169	0	2	171
Professional Scientific and				
Scientific and Technical Staff	39	0	0	39
Additional Clinical				
Services	5	0	0	5
Nursing &				
Midwifery	3	0	0	3
Totals	379	14	8	401

Staff Composition

The gender breakdown of the Executive Team and other employees as of 31 March 2020 was as follows:

Staff Composition @ 31 Mar 2020	Male	Female
Senior Staff (Executive Team)	4	2
Other Employees	131	273
All Staff	135	275
% All Staff	33%	67%

Sickness Absence data

The following table provides information on the number of days lost due to sickness for the period 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2020:

	From 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020
	Number
Days lost (long term)	1434.98
Days lost (short term)	575.01
Total days lost	2009.99
Total staff years	215
Average working days lost	21.2
Total staff employed in period (headcount)	379
Total staff employed in period with no absence (headcount)	284
Percentage staff with no sick leave	74.9%

The staff numbers in the tables above are calculated on different bases depending on the requirements of the individual disclosure (e.g. full time equivalents, headcount, average for the year, total at a specific point).

Staff Policies Applied During the Financial Year

At the inception of HEIW, the coming together of staff from both the education sector and the NHS meant that HEIW inherited a wide variety of contractual employment policies and processes. Given the number of transferees from Cardiff University was significantly higher than those transferring in from the NHS, this meant that majority of our staff in our first year were on non-NHS terms.

We have recruited many new employees since the establishment of HEIW & appointed to NHS terms and conditions. Additionally, some staff have moved to new roles in the organisation or opted to transfer to NHS terms in existing roles and taken together this has created more of a balanced picture in respect of staff on the Cardiff University contractual terms and staff on NHS contractual terms.

Of the 13 All Wales NHS policies brought over at the launch of HEIW, 8 applied to staff on NHS contracts only whilst 5 were able to be applied to all HEIW staff.

During 2019-2020 a programme of work commenced to adopt further All Wales employment policies and to develop bespoke HEIW policies where necessary. In each case we have - where it is practicable and legally compliant to do so - rolled out the policies to all HEIW staff including those on transferred Cardiff University contracts. We have been able to reduce the differentials between groups of staff in cases where no such equivalent Cardiff University policy exists or where the new policy is advantageous to staff on Cardiff University contracts. An example of the latter is where we have introduced a harmonised Travel and Subsistence policy, following discussion with staff and trade union representatives.

During the financial year 2019-2020 we contributed to the development of, and subsequently adopted, the new All Wales Menopause policy. In addition, we developed 4 new bespoke policies of which all bar one (Equality, Diversity and Inclusion where Staff on Cardiff University contracts have an equivalent policy transferred under TUPE) are applicable to all HEIW staff. These are as follows:

- Access to Learning and Development
- Carers policy
- Travel and Subsistence

There are 5 further policies that had been developed by the end of 2019-20, 3 of which will apply to all HEIW staff when they are ratified by the Local Partnership Forum and the Executive Team. These are as follows:

- Employment References (all staff)
- Alcohol and Substance Misuse
- Flexible Working (all staff)
- Mental Health (all staff)
- Maternity, Adoption, Paternity and Parental Leave

Staff health and wellbeing is a significant priority for the organisation and contributes to our ambition to be an exemplar employer. During 2019-20 we have continued to invest in this area and to work to introduce and improve procedures, guidelines and toolkits. Examples have included:

- Establishing a Wellbeing network with representation from across HEIW
- Promoting access to mental health support services
- A second very successful NHS Wales Staff Health and Wellbeing Conference in October 2019: *Compassion Starts with Me*
- Development of a Health Needs Assessment survey which was piloted in HEIW in October 2019
- Developed a Health and Wellbeing intranet page.
- Actively supporting multiple campaigns (e.g. Dry January, Movember, Stress Awareness Day etc.)
- Delivery of health and wellbeing sessions e.g. mindfulness, mindful menopause, sleep)

All staff have equal access to HEIW's values-based performance appraisal, learning development and career development. They are all expected to undertake statutory and mandatory training in line with Welsh Government expectations.

In response to the escalating Covid-19 crisis we transitioned the organisation to a 60/40 operating model, shifting to a blend of homeworking and office attendance in March. Following the 'lockdown' announced by Ministers in late March, we closed our offices at Ty Dysgu and successfully moved to a 100% homeworking model.

This radical change in working arrangements was achieved smoothly and efficiently with the availability of the appropriate technology. Concurrent with this a staff survey was carried out in respect of 'home working' and which was positively received and responded to. The main concern identified was around the availability of equipment and this was quickly responded to with a temporary re-opening of the offices to allow staff to obtain any equipment that had not originally been taken. As we moved to the new model, we introduced a number of additional support measures for staff to ensure wellbeing remained a focus.

For the benefit of HEIW staff and the wider NHS in Wales an online NHS Wales Staff Wellbeing Covid-19 Resource was developed and implemented. This involved information and sign posting in respect of the following areas:

- Compassionate Leadership
- Bereavement support
- Wellbeing resources across NHS Wales
- Sharing NHS Wales best practice
- Links to Trade Unions

Equality, Diversity and Inclusion

HEIWs aspiration is to be an exemplar employer and a great place to work and as such we are fully committed to meeting our Public Sector Equality Duties (2011). Over the last year we have continuously adopted a co-productive and collaborative approach to our inclusion work. This approach can be best evidenced through the development of our first Strategic Equality Plan 2020-2024 which is due for publication in 2020-21.

In compliance with the Equality Act 2010 and in line with our aspirations, HEIW has established a Diversity and Inclusion Group and recruited Inclusion Champions. The Group have a role in supporting the lead executive, in advising the executive team and the organisation on activity related to equality and inclusion across HEIW. The recently appointed inclusion champions disseminate messages and promote the equality, diversity and inclusion agenda for HEIW.

To ensure our values become more than words, we have made good progress in engaging with external partners to provide impartial review of our Equality, Diversity and Inclusion policies and practices, to ensure alignment with national standards in respect of equality, diversity and inclusion. External partners we engage with include:

- Age Alliance Wales
- Disability Wales
- Mind Cymru
- Mencap Cymru
- Race Equality First
- Stonewall Cymru

The organisation has also committed to several workforce related initiatives for example the Stonewall Diversity Champion Scheme, Time to Change, Disability Confident, TUC's Dying to Work, Anti-Violence Collaboration and Communication Access Symbol.

We have developed the organisation's first Equality, Diversity and Inclusion Policy and will be developing our Transition Policy in partnership with Stonewall over the next year. Work has been undertaken to develop the organisation's Integrated Equality Impact Assessment approach, which will be supported by the development of an Integrated Equality Impact Assessment proforma and guidance, and a training programme available by Autumn 2020. In line with the public sector reporting duties, HEIW's Board has received the Gender Pay Gap and Annual Equality Report for 2018/19.

Expenditure on Consultancy

For the purpose of the statutory accounts, consultancy is defined as time limited/adhoc assignments that are not related to the day-to-day activities of HEIW.

During 2019/20, HEIW's expenditure on consultancy was £158k.

Tax Assurance for Off-Payroll Engagements

HEIW is required to disclose any arrangements it has whereby individuals are paid through their own companies or off payroll.

There were none during this period.

Exit Packages

The figures disclosed in this note relate to exit packages agreed in the 2019-20 year. The actual date of departure might be in a different accounting period, and the expense in relation to the departure costs may have been accrued in a previous period. The data is therefore presented on a different basis to other staff cost and expenditure notes in the accounts.

Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	1 st Apri Number of compulsory redundancies	Number of other Departures	31st Marcl Total number of exit packages	1 2020 Number of departures where special payments have been made
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0
£25,000 to £100,000	0	1	1	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £250,000	0	0	0	0
more than £250,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0

Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	1 st Apri Cost of compulsory redundancies	Cost of other Departures	31st Marcl Total Cost of exit packages	Cost of departures where special payments have been made
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0
£25,000 to £100,000	0	31,200	31,200	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £250,000	0	0	0	0
more than £250,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	31,200	31,200	0

Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Sth Octob	er 2017* t Number of other Departures	O 31st Ma Total number of exit packages	rch 2019 Number of departures where special payments have been made
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0
£25,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £250,000	0	0	0	0
more than £250,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0

*Table includes previous years for comparative information

Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Cost of compulsory redundancies	Oer 2017* t Cost of other Departures	O 31st Ma Total Cost of exit packages	rch 2019 Cost of departures where special payments have been made
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0
£25,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £250,000	0	0	0	0
more than £250,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0

*Table includes previous years for comparator information

Statement of Assurance

I confirm that there is no relevant audit information in the Annual Report of which Wales Audit is unaware. As Chief Executive, I have taken all the steps in order to make myself aware of any relevant information and ensure Wales Audit is aware of that information.

Alex Howells Chief Executive and Accountable Officer, Health Education & Improvement Wales 25 June 2020 Annex 1a: Single Figure of Remuneration 2019/20

Single Figure of Remuneration						
Name	Title	Salary (Bands of £5k)	Benefits in Kind (taxable) to nearest £100	Pension Benefit to nearest £1,000	Total to nearest (Bands of £5k)	
Alex Howells	Chief Executive	150 – 155	-	22	170 – 175	
Julie Rogers ¹	Director of WOD / Deputy CEO	105 - 110	-	***1	105 - 110	
Dafydd Bebb	Board Secretary	85 – 90	-	22	110 – 115	
Stephen Griffiths	Director of Nursing	95 – 100	-	62	160 – 165	
Push Mangat ²	Medical Director	160 – 165	-	70	230 - 235	
Eifion Williams ³	Director of Finance & Corporate Services	55 - 60	-	-	55 - 60	
Non-Executive Direct	tors			1		
Chris Jones	Chair	40 – 45	-	_	40 – 45	
Tina Donnelly	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	-	-	5 – 10	
Ruth Hall	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	-	-	5 – 10	
John Hill-Tout	Non-Executive Director	10 – 15	-	-	10 – 15	
Gill Lewis	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	-	_	5 – 10	
Ceri Phillips	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	-	-	5 – 10	
Heidi Phillips	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	-	-	5 - 10	

¹Julie Rogers is seconded from the Welsh Government and is a member of the Civil Service Pension Scheme, which uses a different inflation factor for the calculation of pension increases to the one used in the NHS scheme. HEIW is awaiting receipt of the pension benefit information from the Civil Service Pension Scheme.

² Push Mangat is seconded from Swansea Bay UHB.

³Eifion Williams was employed part-time as the Interim Director of Finance until 30th June 2019 and was a member of the NHS pension scheme through his substantive employer. The figures included here for the period to 30 June 2019 do not include the pension benefit for this period. Eifion took up the substantive part-time post from 1 July 2019 and chose not to be covered by the NHS pension scheme for the remainder of the reporting year.

	Single Figure of Remuneration						
Name	Title	Salary 5/10/17 to 30/09/2018 (Bands of £5k)	Salary 01/10/2018 to 31/03/2019 (Bands of £5k)	Benefits in Kind (taxable) to nearest £100	Pension Benefit to nearest £1,000	Total to nearest (Bands of £5k)	
Alex Howells ¹	Chief Executive	95 – 100	70 - 75	-	(65)	105 – 110	
Julie Rogers ²	Director of WOD / Deputy CEO	50 – 55	50 - 55	-	***8	105 - 110	
Dafydd Bebb ³	Board Secretary	5 – 10	40 - 45	-	***8	50 – 55	
Stephen Griffiths⁴	Director of Nursing	15 – 20	45 - 50	-	***8	65 – 70	
Push Mangat⁵	Medical Director	-	75 - 80	-	***8	75 – 80	
Danielle Neale6	Director of Finance & Corporate Services	5 - 10	65 - 70	-	***8	75 – 80	
Non Executive Dire	ctors						
Chris Jones ⁷	Chair	55 – 60	20 - 25	-	-	80 – 85	
Tina Donnelly ⁷	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	0 - 5	-	-	10 - 15	
Ruth Hall ⁷	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	0 - 5	-	-	10 - 15	
John Hill-Tout ⁷	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	0 - 5	-	-	10 - 15	
Gill Lewis ⁷	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	0 - 5	-	-	10 - 15	
Ceri Phillips ⁷	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	0 - 5	-	-	10 - 15	
Heidi Phillips ⁷	Non-Executive Director	5 – 10	0 - 5	-	-	10 - 15	

Annex 1a: Single Figure of Remuneration 2018/19 (Covering period 5/10/2017 to 31/03/2019)

*HEIW was established in shadow form on 5 October 2017 and continued to operate in shadow form until formally established on 1 October 2018. The first accounting period for the organisation therefore runs for 18 months from 5 October 2017, although only costs incurred from 1 October 2018 are included within the 2018/19 HEIW accounts. Costs incurred prior to this date were paid through Velindre University NHS Trust and recharged to Welsh Government. For information purposes the single figure of remuneration table above covers the full 18 month period.

1 Alex Howells took up post on 01/02/2018.

² Julie Rogers was seconded to HEIW from Welsh Government from 12/04/2018.

з Dafydd Bebb took up post on 28/08/2018.

4 Stephen Griffiths took up post on 29/07/2018.

5 Push Mangat was seconded from Abertawe Bro Morgannwg UHB from 1/10/2018.

⁶ Danielle Neale took up post on 28/8/2018 and left HEIW on 14/03/2019. The salary total from 01/10/2018 to 31/03/2019 includes payment in lieu of notice.

7 Chris Jones was appointed as interim Chair on 5 October, 2017 and as formal Chair on 1 October, 2018. The salary total from 05/10/17 to 30/09/18 includes remuneration for the role of Co-ordinating Chair of Health Boards and Trusts. Board Members took up post on 01/02/2018

8 A request has been made to the NHS Business Services Authority, however, prior year comparative information required for the calculation is not available.

Annex 2: Pension Benefits – 2019/20

Name	Title	Real increase in pension at pension age (bands of £2,500) £'000	Real increase in pension lump sum at pension age (bands of £2,500) £'000	Total accrued pension at pension age at 31 March 2020 (bands of £5,000) £'000	Lump sum at pension age related to accrued pension at 31 March 2020 (bands of £5,000) £'000	Cash Equivalent Transfer Value at 1 April 2020 £'000	Cash Equivalent Transfer Value at 31 March 2019 £'000	Real increase in Cash Equivalent Transfer Value £'000	Employer's contribution to stakeholder pension £'000
Alex Howells	Chief Executive	0 – 2.5	(2.5) - 0	60 – 65	135 – 140	1,149	1,074	27	0
Julie Rogers ¹	Director of WOD / Deputy CEO	***1	***1	***1	***1	***1	***1	***1	***1
Dafydd Bebb	Board Secretary	0 – 2.5	0	0 – 5	0	42	22	8	0
Stephen Griffiths	Director of Nursing	2.5 – 5	7.5 – 10	45 – 50	140 – 145	1,079	956	87	0
Push Mangat ²	Medical Director	2.5 – 5	10 – 12.5	70 – 75	215 – 220	****2	1,652	****2	0
Eifion Williams ³	Director of Finance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹ Julie Rogers is seconded from the Welsh Government and is a member of the Civil Service Pension Scheme, which uses a different inflation factor for the calculation of the movement in the value of pension benefits to the one used in the NHS scheme. HEIW is awaiting receipt of the pension benefit information from the Civil Service Pension Scheme.

² Push Mangat has no CETV at 31 March 2020 as he is over the normal pension age for the relevant pension scheme.

³ Eifion Williams was employed part-time as the Interim Director of Finance until 30th June 2019 and was a member of the NHS pension scheme through his substantive employer. The figures included here for the period to 30 June 2019 do not include the pension benefit for this period. Eifion took up the substantive part-time post from 1 July 2019 and chose not to be covered by the NHS pension scheme for the remainder of the reporting year.

Annex 3: Pay Policy Statement

Salary and pension entitlements of senior managers 2019-20

The pay and Terms and Conditions of Employment for the executive team and senior managers have been, and will be determined by the HEIW Board, based on the recommendations of the Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee, within the framework set by Welsh Government. The Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee also considers applications relating to the Voluntary Release Scheme. The Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee members are all Independent Members of the Board and the committee is chaired by HEIW's chairperson. The Terms of Reference for the Committee are regularly being reviewed.

Auditors

The auditors have reviewed this report for consistency with other information in the financial statements and will provide an opinion on the following disclosures:

- Single total figure of remuneration for each director;
- CETV disclosures for each director;
- Payments to past directors, if relevant;
- Payments for loss of office, if relevant;
- Fair pay disclosures (included in annual accounts);
- Exit packages (included in annual accounts) if relevant, and;
- Analysis of staff numbers.

The Welsh Parliament Accountability and Audit Report

For the period ended 31 March 2020

Regularity of Expenditure

Regularity is the requirement for all items of expenditure and receipts to be dealt with in accordance with the legislation authorising them, any applicable delegated authority and the rules of Government Accounting.

The Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW) Board ensures the funding provided by Welsh Ministers has been expended for the purposes intended by Welsh Ministers and that the resources authorised by Welsh Ministers to be used have been used for the purposes for which the use was authorised.

The Chief Executive is the Accountable Officer and ensures that the financial statements are prepared in accordance with legislative requirements and the Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual. In preparing the financial statements, the Chief Executive is required to:

- observe the accounts directions issued by Welsh Ministers, including the relevant accounting and disclosure requirements and apply appropriate accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- make judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed and disclosed and explain any material departures from them; and
- prepare them on a going concern basis on the presumption that the services of the Special Health Authority will continue in operation.

Fees and Charges

Where HEIW undertakes an activity which is not funded directly by the Welsh Government, HEIW receives income to cover its costs. Further detail of income received is published in the annual accounts.

HEIW confirms it has complied with cost allocation and the charging requirements set out in HM Treasury guidance during the year.

Remote Contingent Liabilities

Remote contingent liabilities are those liabilities that due to the unlikelihood of a resultant charge against HEIW are therefore not recognised as an expense nor as a contingent liability. Detailed below are the remote contingent liabilities as at 31st March 2020.

	2019-20
Guarantees	nil
Indemnities	nil

The Certificate and independent auditor's report of the Auditor General for Wales to the Senedd

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

I certify that I have audited the financial statements of Health Education and Improvement Wales for the year ended 31 March 2020 under Section 61 of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004. These comprise the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure, the Statement of Financial Position, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Tax Payers Equity and related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and HM Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of Health Education and Improvement Wales as at 31 March 2020 and of its net operating costs for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the board in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require me to report to you where:

- the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Chief Executive has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the board's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least 12 months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Chief Executive is responsible for the other information in the annual report and accounts. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially

inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies, I consider the implications for my report.

Opinion on regularity

In my opinion, in all material respects, the expenditure and income in the financial statements have been applied to the purposes intended by the Senedd and the financial transactions recorded in the financial statements conform to the authorities which govern them.

Report on other requirements

Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, the part of the remuneration report to be audited has been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

In my opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of my audit:

- the information given in the Governance Statement for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Governance Statement has been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance; and
- the information given in the Foreword for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Foreword has been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance.

Matters on which I report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the board and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, I have not identified material misstatements in the Foreword or the Governance Statement.

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- proper accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns;
- information specified by HM Treasury or Welsh Ministers regarding remuneration and other transactions is not disclosed; or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit.

Report

I have no observations to make on these financial statements.

Responsibilities

Responsibilities of Directors and the Chief Executive for the financial statements

The Directors and the Chief Executive are responsible for the preparation of financial statements which give a true and fair view and for such internal control as the Directors and

Chief Executive determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors and Chief Executive are responsible for assessing the board's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website

www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Responsibilities for regularity

The Chief Executive is responsible for ensuring the regularity of financial transactions.

I am required to obtain sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the expenditure and income have been applied to the purposes intended by the Senedd and the financial transactions conform to the authorities which govern them.

Adrian Crompton	24 Cathedral Road
Auditor General for Wales	Cardiff
2 July 2020	CF11 9LJ



Addysg a Gwella Iechyd Cymru (AaGIC) Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)

Meeting Date	25 th June 202	20	Agenda Item		
Report Title	Final Annual Accounts 2019/2020				
Report Author	Martyn Pennell, Head of Financial Accounting				
Report Sponsor	Eifion Williams, Director of Finance				
Presented by	Eifion Williams, Director of Finance				
Freedom of	Open				
Information					
Purpose of the	To present the Board with the audited Annual Accounts for				
Report	HEIW for 2019/20 and to request that the Board approves				
	the accounts prior to submission to Welsh Government.				
Key Issues	The audited HEIW Annual Accounts for 2019/20 (appendix 1) were considered by the Audit & Assurance Committee on 23 rd June 2020, and the committee recommended that the accounts should be approved by the Board.				
Specific Action	Information	Discussion	Assurance	Approval	
Required				×	
(please ✔ one only)					
Recommendations	Members are asked to:				
	 Approve the audited HEIW accounts for 2019/20. 				

FINAL ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019/2020

1. INTRODUCTION

This purpose of this report is to request that the Board approves the Annual Accounts for Health Education & Improvement Wales for 2019/20.

2. BACKGROUND

At the Audit & Assurance Committee on 6th May 2020 Members were presented with the draft 2019/20 accounts for HEIW that had been submitted to Welsh Government on 28th April 2020.

An updated version of the accounts was presented to the Committee at the next meeting on 26th May 2020. These accounts had been subject to review by Audit Wales, but due to the original submission dates having been extended for all NHS-Wales organisations they were not able to issue their final audit opinion at that point.

In the interim period Audit Wales worked to clear the remaining queries, and at the Audit & Assurance Committee on 23rd June 2020 they presented their final ISA260 report stating that they are proposing to issue an unqualified audit report for the HEIW annual accounts for 2019/20. At the meeting Members recommended that the Board should receive and approve the 2019/20 annual accounts.

Subject to approval by the Board, the accounts will be submitted to Welsh Government by Tuesday 30th June in line with the revised reporting deadlines, and will be signed by the Auditor General in early July 2020.

3. PROPOSAL

The Board is asked to approve the audited accounts for the 2019/20 financial year.

4. GOVERNANCE AND RISK ISSUES

No Governance or risk issues have been identified.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The final Annual Accounts for 2019/20 for HEIW are included in appendix 1. No adjustments have been required to the values in the main financial statements during the audit, and therefore there is no change to the financial indicators. The requirements are to:

 break-even against the Revenue Resource Limit over the accounting period. Note 2.1 on page 22 of the financial statements shows a revenue underspend for the accounting period of £84k.

- break-even against the Capital Resource Limit over the accounting period. Note 2.2. on page 22 of the financial statements shows a balanced capital position for the accounting period.
- pay at least 95% of non-NHS invoices within 30 calendar days. Note 2.4 on page 23 shows that 95.2% of all non-NHS invoices were paid within the target.

6. RECOMMENDATION

Members are asked to:

• Approve the audited HEIW accounts for 2019/20.

	d Assurance			
Link to IMTP strategic aims (please)	Strategic Aim 1: To lead the planning, development and wellbeing of a competent, sustainable and flexible workforce to support the delivery of 'A Healthier Wales' √ Strategic Aim 4: To develop the workforce to support the delivery of safety and quality	Strategic Aim 2: To improve the quality and accessibility of education and training for all healthcare staff ensuring that it meets future needs √ Strategic Aim 5: To be an exemplar employer and a great place to work	Strategic Aim 3: To work with partners to influence cultural change within NHS Wales through building compassionate and collective leadership capacity at all levels Strategic Aim 6: To be recognised as an excellent partner, influencer and leader	
	and Patient Experience act on quality, safety an			
The achievemend detailed in parage Legal Implication HEIW has a state the deadlines th	ect financial implication nt of the required financ graph 5 above. ons (including equality tutory requirement to pr at it is set. The review a mittee on 23 rd June 202 ments.	ial duties that are place y and diversity assess oduce a set of annual a and approval of the acco	d upon HEIW are sment) accounts in line with ounts by the Audit &	
Long Term Imp Generations (W	ect staffing implications lications (including th /ales) Act 2015) ng-term implications.		peing of Future	
 Provide allot here for growth implications. Praft Accounts presented to Audit & Assurance Committee on 6th May 2020. Updated paper presented to Audit & Assurance Committee on 26th May 2020. Final audited accounts presented to Audit & Assurance Committee on 23rd June 2020. Appendices 				

Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)

FOREWORD

These accounts have been prepared by Health Education and Improvement Wales, a Welsh Special Health Authority under schedule 9 section 178 Para 3(1) of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 (c.42) in the form in which the Welsh Ministers have, with the approval of the Treasury, directed.

These accounts cover the period 1st April 2019 to 31st March 2020.

Statutory background

HEIW was established by establishment order 2017 No. 913 (W. 224) which was made 11th September 2017 and came into force on the 5th October 2017.

HEIW operated in a shadow form until 1st October 2018 with all establishment and set up costs being borne by the Welsh Government, and with the predecessor bodies of NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership (NWSSP) hosted by Velindre University NHS Trust and Cardiff University delivering operational activity to 30th September 2018.

On 1st October 2018 staff were transferred into HEIW and the organisation became fully operational. The initial accounting period ran from 5th October 2017 to 31st March 2019, but presented the accounting transactions only for the period of live operation from 1st October 2018 to 31st March 2019. The second accounting period runs from 1st April 2019 to 31st March 2020.

HEIW is the only Special Health Authority within Wales and has a leading role in the education, training, development and shaping of the healthcare workforce, supporting high-quality care for the people of Wales.

Performance Management and Financial Results

HEIW must comply fully with the Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual to the extent that it is applicable to them. As a result, the Primary Statement of in-year income and expenditure is the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure, which shows the net operating cost incurred by HEIW which is funded by the Welsh Government. This funding is allocated on receipt directly to the General Fund in the Statement of Financial Position.

HEIW has an annual requirement to achieve a balanced year end position against the Resource limits set for the year.

Performance against the resource limit is reported in Note 2 to the financial statements.

Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure for the period ended 31 March 2020

			05-Oct-17
	Note	2019-20 £000	to 31-Mar-19 £'000
Non Medical Education And Training	3.1	109,934	56,766
Postgraduate Medical, Dental & Pharmacy Education	3.2	76,217	36,016
Other Operating Expenditure	3.3	27,567	13,177
		213,718	105,959
Less: Miscellaneous Income	4	(698)	(309)
Net operating costs before interest and other gains and	losses	213,020	105,650
Investment Revenue	5	0	0
Other (Gains) / Losses	6	0	0
Finance costs	7	0	0
Net operating costs for the financial period		213,020	105,650

See note 2 on page 22 for details of performance against Revenue and Capital allocations.

Other Comprehensive Net Expenditure		05-Oct-17
		to
	2019-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£'000
Net gain / (loss) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	0	0
Net gain / (loss) on revaluation of intangibles	0	0
(Gain) / loss on other reserves	0	0
Net gain / (loss) on revaluation of available for sale financial assets	0	0
Impairment and reversals	0	0
Other comprehensive net expenditure for the period	0	0
Total comprehensive net expenditure for the period	213,020	105,650

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2020

			As at	
	:	31 March 2020	31 March 2019	
	Notes	£'000	£'000	
Non-current assets				
Property, plant and equipment	11	2,595	2,989	
Intangible assets	12	0	0	
Trade and other receivables	15	0	0	
Other financial assets	16	0	0	
Total non-current assets		2,595	2,989	
Current assets				
Inventories	14	0	0	
Trade and other receivables	15	1,074	801	
Other financial assets	16	0	0	
Cash and cash equivalents	17	7,465	6,240	
		8,539	7,041	
Non-current assets classified as "Held for Sale"	11	0	0	
Total current assets		8,539	7,041	
Total assets		11,134	10,030	
Current liabilities				
Trade and other payables	18	(7,157)	(6,121)	
Other financial liabilities	19	0	0	
Provisions	20	(130)	(30)	
Total current liabilities		(7,287)	(6,151)	
Net current assets/ (liabilities)		1,252	890	
Non-current liabilities				
Trade and other payables	18	(171)	(194)	
Other financial liabilities	19	0	0	
Provisions	20	0	0	
Total non-current liabilities		(171)	(194)	
Total assets employed	_	3,676	3,685	
Financed by :				
Taxpayers' equity				
General Fund		3,676	3,685	
Revaluation reserve		0	0	
Total taxpayers' equity		3,676	3,685	

The financial statements on pages 2 to 7 were approved by the Board on 25 June 2020 and signed on its behalf by:

Chief Executive and Accountable Officer	 Date
	25 06 2020

Statement of Changes in Taxpayers' Equity For the period ended 31 March 2020

Changes in taxpayers' equity	General Fund £000s	Revaluation Reserve £000s	Total Reserves £000s
Balance at 1 April 2019	3,685	0	3,685
Net operating cost for the period	(213,020)		(213,020)
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of intangible assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of assets held for sale	0	0	0
Impairments and reversals	0	0	0
Other reserve movement	0	0	0
Transfers between reserves	0	0	0
Release of reserves to SoCNE	0	0	0
Transfers to/from (please specify)	0	0	0
Total recognised income and expense for period	(213,020)	0	(213,020)
Net Welsh Government funding	212,496		212,496
Welsh Government notional funding	515		515
Balance at 31 March 2020	3,676	0	3,676

Statement of Changes in Taxpayers' Equity For the year ended 31 March 2019

	General Fund £000s	Revaluation Reserve £000s	Total Reserves £000s
Changes in taxpayers' equity			
Balance at 5 October 2017	0	0	0
Net operating cost for the year	(105,650)		(105,650)
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of intangible assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of assets held for sale	0	0	0
Impairments and reversals	0	0	0
Other reserve movement	0	0	0
Transfers between reserves	0	0	0
Release of reserves to SoCNE	0	0	0
Transfers to/from LHBs	0	0	0
Total recognised income and expense for period	(105,650)	0	(105,650)
Net Welsh Government funding	109,335		109,335
Welsh Government notional funding	0		0
Balance at 31 March 2019	3,685	0	3,685

			05-Oct-17
Statement of Cash Flows for period ended 31 March 2020			to
		2019-20	31-Mar-19
		£'000	£'000
Cash Flows from operating activities	notes		
Net operating cost for the financial period		(213,020)	(105,650)
Movements in Working Capital	27	740	5,514
Other cash flow adjustments	28	1,112	142
Provisions utilised	20	(8)	0
Net cash outflow from operating activities		(211,176)	(99,994)
Cash Flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(95)	(3,101)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		0	0
Purchase of intangible assets		0	0
Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets		0	0
Payment for other financial assets		0	0
Proceeds from disposal of other financial assets		0	0
Payment for other assets		0	0
Proceeds from disposal of other assets		0	0
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities		(95)	(3,101)
Net cash inflow/(outflow) before financing		(211,271)	(103,095)
Cash Flows from financing activities			
Welsh Government funding (including capital)		212,496	109,335
Capital receipts surrendered		0	0
Capital grants received		0	0
Capital element of payments in respect of finance leases and on-SoFP		0	0
Cash transferred (to)/ from other NHS bodies		0	0
Net financing		212,496	109,335
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		1,225	6,240
Cash and cash equivalents (and bank overdrafts) at 1 April 2019		6,240	0
Cash and cash equivalents (and bank overdrafts) at 31 March 2020		7,465	6,240

Notes to the Accounts

1. Accounting policies

The Minister for Health and Social Services has directed that the financial statements of Special Health Authorities (SHAs) in Wales shall meet the accounting requirements of the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts. Consequently, the following financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the 2019-20 Manual for Accounts. The accounting policies contained in that manual follow the 2019-20 Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), which applies European Union adopted IFRS and Interpretations in effect for accounting periods commencing on or after 1 January 2019, except for IFRS 16 Leases, which is deferred until 1 April 2021; to the extent that they are meaningful and appropriate to the NHS in Wales.

Where the Manual for Accounts permits a choice of accounting policy, the accounting policy which is judged to be most appropriate to the particular circumstances of the SHA for the purpose of giving a true and fair view has been selected. The particular policies adopted by the SHA are described below. They have been applied consistently in dealing with items considered material in relation to the accounts.

1.1. Accounting convention

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention modified to account for the revaluation of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and inventories.

1.2. Acquisitions and discontinued operations

Activities are considered to be 'acquired' only if they are taken on from outside the public sector. Activities are considered to be 'discontinued' only if they cease entirely. They are not considered to be 'discontinued' if they transfer from one public sector body to another.

1.3. Income and funding

The main source of funding for the SHA are allocations (Welsh Government funding) from the Welsh Government within an approved cash limit, which is credited to the General Fund of the SHA. Welsh Government funding is recognised in the financial period in which the cash is received.

Non-discretionary funding outside the Revenue Resource Limit is allocated to match actual expenditure incurred for the provision of specific pharmaceutical, or ophthalmic services identified by the Welsh Government. Non-discretionary expenditure is disclosed in the accounts and deducted from operating costs charged against the Revenue Resource Limit.

Funding for the acquisition of fixed assets received from the Welsh Government is credited to the General Fund.

Miscellaneous income is income which relates directly to the operating activities of the SHA and is not funded directly by the Welsh Government. This includes payment for services uniquely provided by the SHA for the Welsh Government. Income received from LHBs transacting with the SHA is always treated as miscellaneous income.

From 2018-19, IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers has been applied, as interpreted and adapted for the public sector, in the FREM. It replaces the previous standards IAS 11 Construction Contracts and IAS 18 Revenue and related IFRIC and SIC interpretations. The potential amendments identified as a result of the adoption of IFRS 15 are significantly below materiality levels.

Income is accounted for applying the accruals convention. Income is recognised in the period in which services are provided. Where income had been received from third parties for a specific activity to be delivered in the following financial year, that income will be deferred.

Only non-NHS income may be deferred.

1.4. Employee benefits

1.4.1. Short-term employee benefits

Salaries, wages and employment-related payments are recognised in the period in which the service is received from employees. The cost of leave earned but not taken by employees at the end of the period is recognised in the financial statements to the extent that employees are permitted to carry forward leave into the following period.

1.4.2. Retirement benefit costs

Past and present employees are covered by the provisions of the NHS Pensions Scheme. The scheme is an unfunded, defined benefit scheme that covers NHS employers, General Practices and other bodies, allowed under the direction of the Secretary of State, in England and Wales. The scheme is not designed to be run in a way that would enable NHS bodies to identify their share of the underlying scheme assets and liabilities. Therefore, the scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme: the cost to the NHS body of participating in the scheme is taken as equal to the contributions payable to the scheme for the accounting period.

The latest NHS Pension Scheme valuation results indicated that an increase in benefit required a 6.3% increase (14.38% to 20.68%) which was implemented from 1 April 2019.

As an organisation within the full funding scope, the joint (in NHS England and NHS Wales) transitional arrangement operated in 2019-20 where employers in the Scheme would continue to pay 14.38% employer contributions under their normal monthly payment process, in Wales the additional 6.3% being funded by Welsh Government directly to the Pension Scheme administrator, the NHS Business Services Authority (BSA the NHS Pensions Agency).

However, NHS Wales' organisations are required to account for **their staff** employer contributions of 20.68% in full and on a gross basis, in the 2019-20 annual accounts. Payments made on their behalf by Welsh Government are accounted for on a notional basis. For detailed information see Note 34.1 within these accounts.

For early retirements other than those due to ill health the additional pension liabilities are not funded by the scheme. The full amount of the liability for the additional costs is charged to expenditure at the time the NHS Wales organisation commits itself to the retirement, regardless of the method of payment.

Where employees are members of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, which is a defined benefit pension scheme this is disclosed. The scheme assets and liabilities attributable to those employees can be identified and are recognised in the NHS Wales organisation's accounts. The assets are measured at fair value and the liabilities at the present value of the future obligations. The increase in the liability arising from pensionable service earned during the year is recognised within operating expenses. The expected gain during the year from scheme assets is recognised within finance income. The interest cost during the year arising from the unwinding of the discount on the scheme liabilities is recognised within finance costs.

1.4.3. NEST Pension Scheme

An alternative pensions scheme for employees not eligible to join the NHS Pensions scheme has to be offered. The NEST (National Employment Savings Trust) Pension scheme is a defined contribution scheme and therefore the cost to the NHS body of participating in the scheme is equal to the contributions payable to the scheme for the accounting period.

1.5. Other expenses

Other operating expenses for goods or services are recognised when, and to the extent that, they have been received. They are measured at the fair value of the consideration payable.

1.6. Property, plant and equipment

1.6.1. Recognition

Property, plant and equipment is capitalised if:

• it is held for use in delivering services or for administrative purposes;

• it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to, or service potential will be supplied to, the NHS Wales organisation;

- it is expected to be used for more than one financial year;
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably; and
- the item has cost of at least £5,000; or

• Collectively, a number of items have a cost of at least £5,000 and individually have a cost of more than £250, where the assets are functionally interdependent, they had broadly simultaneous purchase dates, are anticipated to have simultaneous disposal dates and are under single managerial control; or

• Items form part of the initial equipping and setting-up cost of a new building, ward or unit, irrespective of their individual or collective cost.

Where a large asset, for example a building, includes a number of components with significantly different asset lives, the components are treated as separate assets and depreciated over their own useful economic lives.

1.6.2. Valuation

All property, plant and equipment are measured initially at cost, representing the cost directly attributable to acquiring or constructing the asset and bringing it to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Land and buildings used for services or for administrative purposes are stated in the Statement of Financial Position (SoFP) at their revalued amounts, being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity to ensure that carrying amounts are not materially different from those that would be determined at the end of the reporting period. Fair values are determined as follows:

• Land and non-specialised buildings - market value for existing use

• Specialised buildings - depreciated replacement cost

HM Treasury has adopted a standard approach to depreciated replacement cost valuations based on modern equivalent assets and, where it would meet the location requirements of the service being provided, an alternative site can be valued. NHS Wales' organisations have applied these new valuation requirements from 1 April 2009.

Properties in the course of construction for service or administration purposes are carried at cost, less any impairment loss. Cost includes professional fees but not borrowing costs, which are recognised as expenses immediately, as allowed by IAS 23 for assets held at fair value. Assets are revalued and depreciation commences when they are brought into use.

An increase arising on revaluation is taken to the revaluation reserve except when it reverses an impairment for the same asset previously recognised in expenditure, in which case it is credited to expenditure to the extent of the decrease previously charged there. A revaluation decrease that does not result from a loss of economic value or service potential is recognised as an impairment charged to the revaluation reserve to the extent that there is a balance on the reserve for the asset and, thereafter, to expenditure. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit should be taken to expenditure.

References in IAS 36 to the recognition of an impairment loss of a revalued asset being treated as a revaluation decrease to the extent that the impairment does not exceed the amount in the revaluation surplus for the same asset, are adapted such that only those impairment losses that do not result from a clear consumption of economic benefit or reduction of service potential (including as a result of loss or damage resulting from normal business operations) should be taken to the revaluation reserve. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit should be taken to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure (SoCNE).

From 2015-16, IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement must be complied with in full. However IAS 16 and IAS 38 have been adapted for the public sector context which limits the circumstances under which a valuation is prepared under IFRS 13. Assets which are held for their service potential and are in use should be measured at their current value in existing use. For specialised assets current value in existing use should be interpreted as the present value of the assets remaining service potential, which can be assumed to be at least equal to the cost of replacing that service potential. Where there is no single class of asset that falls within IFRS 13, disclosures should be for material items only.

In accordance with the adaptation of IAS 16 in table 6.2 of the FReM, for non-specialised assets in operational use, current value in existing use is interpreted as market value for existing use which is defined in the RICS Red Book as Existing Use Value (EUV).

Assets which were most recently held for their service potential but are surplus should be valued at current value in existing use, if there are restrictions on the NHS organisation or the asset which would prevent access to the market at the reporting date. If the NHS organisation could access the market then the surplus asset should be used at fair value using IFRS 13. In determining whether such an asset which is not in use is surplus, an assessment should be made on whether there is a clear plan to bring the asset back into use as an operational asset. Where there is a clear plan, the asset is not surplus and the current value in existing use should be maintained. Otherwise the asset should be assessed as being surplus and valued under IFRS13.

Assets which are not held for their service potential should be valued in accordance with IFRS 5 or IAS 40 depending on whether the asset is actively held for sale. Where an asset is not being used to deliver services and there is no plan to bring it back into use, with no restrictions on sale, and it does not meet the IAS 40 and IFRS 5 criteria, these assets are surplus and are valued at fair value using IFRS 13.

1.6.3. Subsequent expenditure

Where subsequent expenditure enhances an asset beyond its original specification, the directly attributable cost is capitalised. Where subsequent expenditure restores the asset to its original specification, the expenditure is capitalised and any carrying value of the item replaced is written-out and charged to the SoCNE. As highlighted in previous years the NHS in Wales does not have systems in place to ensure that all items being "replaced" can be identified and hence the cost involved to be quantified. The NHS in Wales has thus established a national protocol to ensure it complies with the standard as far as it is able to which is outlined in the capital accounting chapter of the Manual For Accounts. This dictates that to ensure that asset carrying values are not materially overstated. For All Wales Capital Schemes that are completed in a financial year, NHS Wales organisations are required to obtain a revaluation during that year (prior to them being brought into use) and also similar revaluations are needed for all Discretionary Building Schemes completed which have a spend greater than £0.5m. The write downs so identified are then charged to operating expenses.

1.7. Intangible assets

1.7.1. Recognition

Intangible assets are non-monetary assets without physical substance, which are capable of sale separately from the rest of the business or which arise from contractual or other legal rights. They are recognised only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to, or service potential be provided to, the NHS Wales organisation; where the cost of the asset can be measured reliably, and where the cost is at least £5,000.

Intangible assets acquired separately are initially recognised at fair value. Software that is integral to the operating of hardware, for example an operating system, is capitalised as part of the relevant item of property, plant and equipment. Software that is not integral to the operation of hardware, for example application software, is capitalised as an intangible asset. Expenditure on research is not capitalised: it is recognised as an operating expense in the period in which it is incurred. Internally-generated assets are recognised if, and only if, all of the following have been demonstrated:

- the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use
- the intention to complete the intangible asset and use it
- the ability to use the intangible asset
- how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits
- the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the intangible asset and use it

• the ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Measurement

The amount initially recognised for internally-generated intangible assets is the sum of the expenditure incurred from the date when the criteria above are initially met. Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, the expenditure is recognised in the period in which it is incurred.

Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at fair value by reference to an active market, or, where no active market exists, at amortised replacement cost (modern equivalent assets basis), indexed for relevant price increases, as a proxy for fair value. Internally-developed software is held at historic cost to reflect the opposing effects of increases in development costs and technological advances.

1.8. Depreciation, amortisation and impairments

Freehold land, assets under construction and assets held for sale are not depreciated.

Otherwise, depreciation and amortisation are charged to write off the costs or valuation of property, plant and equipment and intangible non-current assets, less any residual value, over their estimated useful lives, in a manner that reflects the consumption of economic benefits or service potential of the assets. The estimated useful life of an asset is the period over which the NHS Wales Organisation expects to obtain economic benefits or service potential from the asset. This is specific to the NHS Wales organisation and may be shorter than the physical life of the asset itself. Estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed each year end, with the effect of any changes recognised on a prospective basis. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and estimated useful lives.

At each reporting period end, the NHS Wales organisation checks whether there is any indication that any of its tangible or intangible non-current assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is indication of an impairment loss, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated to determine whether there has been a loss and, if so, its amount. Intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment annually.

Impairment losses that do not result from a loss of economic value or service potential are taken to the revaluation reserve to the extent that there is a balance on the reserve for the asset and, thereafter, to the SoCNE. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit are taken to the SoCNE. The balance on any revaluation reserve (up to the level of the impairment) to which the impairment would have been charged under IAS 36 are transferred to retained earnings.

1.9. Research and Development

Research and development expenditure is charged to operating costs in the year in which it is incurred, except insofar as it relates to a clearly defined project, which can be separated from patient care activity and benefits there from can reasonably be regarded as assured. Expenditure so deferred is limited to the value of future benefits expected and is amortised through the SoCNE on a systematic basis over the period expected to benefit from the project.

1.10 Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met when the sale is highly probable, the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition and management is committed to the sale, which is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale

within one year from the date of classification. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Fair value is open market value including alternative uses.

The profit or loss arising on disposal of an asset is the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount and is recognised in the SoCNE. On disposal, the balance for the asset on the revaluation reserve, is transferred to the General Fund.

Property, plant and equipment that is to be scrapped or demolished does not qualify for recognition as held for sale. Instead it is retained as an operational asset and its economic life adjusted. The asset is derecognised when it is scrapped or demolished.

1.11. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases when substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

1.11.1. The NHS Wales organisation as lessee

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases are initially recognised, at the inception of the lease, at fair value or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments, with a matching liability for the lease obligation to the lessor. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are charged directly to the SoCNE.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Lease incentives are recognised initially as a liability and subsequently as a reduction of rentals on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Contingent rentals are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Where a lease is for land and buildings, the land and building components are separated and individually assessed as to whether they are operating or finance leases.

1.11.2. The NHS Wales organisation as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables at the amount of the NHS Wales organisation net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the NHS Wales organisation's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

1.12. Inventories

Whilst it is accounting convention for inventories to be valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value using the weighted average or "first-in first-out" cost formula, it should be recognised that the NHS is a special case in that inventories are not generally held for the intention of resale and indeed there is no market readily available where such items could be sold. Inventories are valued at cost and this is

considered to be a reasonable approximation to fair value due to the high turnover of stocks. Work-in-progress comprises goods in intermediate stages of production. Partially completed contracts for patient services are not accounted for as work-in-progress.

1.13. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash is cash in hand and deposits with any financial institution repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in 3 months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value. In the Statement of Cash flows (SoCF), cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and that form an integral part of the cash management.

1.14. Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the NHS Wales organisation has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that the NHS Wales organisation will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties. Where a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows using the discount rate supplied by HM Treasury.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, the receivable is recognised as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursements will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

Present obligations arising under onerous contracts are recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is considered to exist where the NHS Wales organisation has a contract under which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it.

A restructuring provision is recognised when the NHS Wales organisation has developed a detailed formal plan for the restructuring and has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement the plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it. The measurement of a restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those amounts that are both necessarily entailed by the restructuring and not associated with ongoing activities of the entity.

1.14.1. Clinical negligence and personal injury costs

The Welsh Risk Pool Services (WRPS) operates a risk pooling scheme which is co-funded by the Welsh Government with the option to access a risk sharing agreement funded by the participative NHS Wales bodies. The risk sharing option was implemented in 2019-20, although no costs were apportioned to HEIW during the year. The WRP is hosted by Velindre NHS Trust.

1.15. Financial Instruments

From 2018-19 IFRS 9 Financial Instruments has applied, as interpreted and adapted for the public sector, in the FReM. The principal impact of IFRS 9 adoption by NHS Wales' organisations, was to change the calculation basis for bad debt provisions, changing from an incurred loss basis to a lifetime expected credit loss (ECL) basis.

All entities applying the FReM recognised the difference between previous carrying amount and the carrying amount at the beginning of the annual reporting period that included the date of initial application in the opening general fund within Taxpayer's equity.

1.16. Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised on the SoFP when the NHS Wales organisation becomes party to the financial instrument contract or, in the case of trade receivables, when the goods or services have been delivered. Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights have expired or the asset has been transferred.

The accounting policy choice allowed under IFRS 9 for long term trade receivables, contract assets which do contain a significant financing component (in accordance with IFRS 15), and lease receivables within the scope of IAS 17 has been withdrawn and entities should always recognise a loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime Expected Credit Losses. All entities applying the FReM should utilise IFRS 9's simplified approach to impairment for relevant assets.

IFRS 9 requirements required a revised approach for the calculation of the bad debt provision, applying the principles of expected credit loss, using the practical expedients within IFRS 9 to construct a provision matrix.

1.16.1. Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: financial assets 'at fair value through SoCNE'; 'held to maturity investments'; 'available for sale' financial assets, and 'loans and receivables'. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition.

1.16.2. Financial assets at fair value through SoCNE

Embedded derivatives that have different risks and characteristics to their host contracts, and contracts with embedded derivatives whose separate value cannot be ascertained, are treated as financial assets at fair value through SoCNE. They are held at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised in the SoCNE. The net gain or loss incorporates any interest earned on the financial asset.

1.16.3 Held to maturity investments

Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity, and there is a positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. After initial recognition, they are held at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

1.16.4. Available for sale financial assets

Available for sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available for sale or that do not fall within any of the other three financial asset classifications. They are measured at fair value with changes in value taken to the revaluation reserve, with the exception of impairment losses. Accumulated gains or losses are recycled to the SoCNE on de-recognition.

1.16.5. Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments which are not quoted in an active market. After initial recognition, they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

Fair value is determined by reference to quoted market prices where possible, otherwise by valuation techniques.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

At the SOFP date, the NHS Wales organisation assesses whether any financial assets, other than those held at 'fair value through profit and loss' are impaired. Financial assets are impaired and impairment losses recognised if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events which occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and which has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The loss is recognised in the SoCNE and the carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly, or through a provision of impairment of receivables.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the SoCNE to the extent that the carrying amount of the receivable at the date of the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

1.17. Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the SOFP when the NHS Wales organisation becomes party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument or, in the case of trade payables, when the goods or services have been received. Financial liabilities are de-recognised when the liability has been discharged, that is, the liability has been paid or has expired.

1.17.1. Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at fair value through the SoCNE or other financial liabilities.

1.17.2. Financial liabilities at fair value through the SoCNE

Embedded derivatives that have different risks and characteristics to their host contracts, and contracts with embedded derivatives whose separate value cannot be ascertained, are treated as financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss. They are held at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised in the SoCNE. The net gain or loss incorporates any interest earned on the financial asset.

1.17.3. Other financial liabilities

After initial recognition, all other financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the life of the asset, to the net carrying amount of the financial liability. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

1.18. Value Added Tax (VAT)

Most of the activities of the NHS Wales organisation are outside the scope of VAT and, in general, output tax does not apply and input tax on purchases is not recoverable. Irrecoverable VAT is charged to the relevant expenditure category or included in the capitalised purchase cost of fixed assets. Where output tax is charged or input VAT is recoverable, the amounts are stated net of VAT.

1.19. Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in a foreign currency are translated into sterling at the exchange rate ruling on the dates of the transactions. Resulting exchange gains and losses are taken to the SoCNE. At the SoFP date, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the reporting date.

1.20. Third party assets

Assets belonging to third parties (such as money held on behalf of patients) are not recognised in the accounts since the NHS Wales organisation has no beneficial interest in them. Details of third party assets are given in the Notes to the accounts.

1.21. Losses and Special Payments

Losses and special payments are items that the Welsh Government would not have contemplated when it agreed funds for the health service or passed legislation. By their nature they are items that ideally should not arise. They are therefore subject to special control procedures compared with the generality of payments. They are divided into different categories, which govern the way each individual case is handled.

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

Losses and special payments are charged to the relevant functional headings in the SoCNE on an accruals basis, including losses which would have been made good through insurance cover had the NHS Wales organisation not been bearing their own risks (with insurance premiums then being included as normal revenue expenditure). However, the note on losses and special payments is compiled directly from the losses register which is prepared on a cash basis.

The NHS Wales organisation accounts for all losses and special payments gross (including assistance from the WRP).

The NHS Wales organisation accrues or provides for the best estimate of future pay-outs for certain liabilities and discloses all other potential payments as contingent liabilities, unless the probability of the liabilities becoming payable is remote.

All claims for losses and special payments are provided for, where the probability of settlement of an individual claim is over 50%. Where reliable estimates can be made, incidents of clinical negligence against which a claim has not, as yet, been received are provided in the same way. Expected reimbursements from the WRP are included in debtors. For those claims where the probability of settlement is between 5- 50%, the liability is disclosed as a contingent liability.

1.22. Pooled budget

The NHS Wales organisation has not entered into pooled budgets with Local Authorities. Under the arrangements funds are pooled in accordance with section 33 of the NHS (Wales) Act 2006 for specific activities defined in the Pooled budget Note.

The pool budget is hosted by one NHS Wales's organisation. Payments for services provided are accounted for as miscellaneous income. The NHS Wales organisation accounts for its share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenditure from the activities of the pooled budget, in accordance with the pooled budget arrangement.

1.23. Critical Accounting Judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the accounting policies, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

1.24. Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The are no estimation uncertainties at the SoFP date that have a significant risk of causing material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

1.25 Private Finance Initiative (PFI) transactions

The NHS Wales organisation has no PFI arrangements.

1.26. Contingencies

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the NHS Wales organisation, or a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that a payment will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured sufficiently reliably. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of a payment is remote.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the NHS Wales organisation. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Where the time value of money is material, contingencies are disclosed at their present value.

Remote contingent liabilities are those that are disclosed under Parliamentary reporting requirements and not under IAS 37 and, where practical, an estimate of their financial effect is required.

1.27. Absorption accounting

Transfers of function are accounted for as either by merger or by absorption accounting dependent upon the treatment prescribed in the FReM. Absorption accounting requires that entities account for their transactions in the period in which they took place with no restatement of performance required.

Where there is a transfer of function the gain or loss resulting from the assets and liabilities transferring is recognised in the SoCNE and is disclosed separately from the operating costs.

1.28. Accounting standards that have been issued but not yet been adopted

The following accounting standards have been issued and or amended by the IASB and IFRIC but have not been adopted because they are not yet required to be adopted by the FReM

IFRS14 Regulatory Deferral Accounts Not EU-endorsed. Applies to first time adopters of IFRS after 1 January 2016. Therefore not applicable.

IFRS 16 Leases is to be effective from 1st April 2021.

IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts, Application required for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021, but not yet adopted by the FReM: early adoption is not therefore permitted.

1.29. Accounting standards issued that have been adopted early

During 2019-20 there have been no accounting standards that have been adopted early. All early adoption of accounting standards will be led by HM Treasury.

1.30. Charities

The NHS Organisation has no NHS Charitable Fund.

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

2. Financial Duties Performance

HEIW was esablished as a Special Health Authority. The statutory financial duties of Special Health Authorities are set out in section 172 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006.

Section 172(1) sets out what is referred to as the 'First Financial Duty' - a duty to secure that HEIW expenditure does not exceed the aggregate of the funding allotted to it for a financial year.

Under the powers of direction in the National Health Service (Wales) Act section 172(6) WHC/2019/004 clarified that the annual statutory financial duty is set separately for revenue and capital resource allocations.

HEIW was issued with a Remit Letter on 25 October 2018, confirming that the period to 31 March 2019 would remain a transitional period as HEIW commenced full operations. Accordingly the Remit Letter set out objectives for delivery by HEIW for the period to 31 March 2019 and beyond, and set the requirement that HEIW prepare an annual plan for 2019/20 in accordance with the NHS Wales Planning Framework.

HEIW is therefore subject to a Second Financial Duty for the period of account to 31 March 2020. HEIW is expected to report in the Annual Report and Accounts for the period of account to 31 March 2020 performance against its objectives set out in the 2019/20 annual plan.

2.1 Revenue Resource Performance

	Financial performance
	2019-20
	£'000
Net operating costs for the period	213,020
Less general ophthalmic services expenditure and other non-cash limited expenditure	0
Less revenue consequences of bringing PFI schemes onto SoFP	0
Total operating expenses	213,020
Revenue Resource Allocation	213,104
Under /(over) spend against Allocation	84

HEIW has met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit over the period.

2.2 Capital Resource Performance

	2019-20
	£'000
Gross capital expenditure	95
Add: Losses on disposal of donated assets	0
Less: NBV of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets disposed	0
Less: capital grants received	0
Less: donations received	0
Charge against Capital Resource Allocation	95
Capital Resource Allocation	95
(Over) / Underspend against Capital Resource Allocation	0

.

HEIW has met its financial duty to break-even against its Capital Resource Limit over the period.

2.3 Duty to prepare a 1 year plan

The NHS Wales Planning Framework 2019/22 issued to HEIW SHA (Special Health Authority) placed a requirement upon them to prepare and submit an annual plan for 2019-20 to the Welsh Government.

HEIW has submitted an annual plan for the period 2019-20 in accordance with NHS Wales Planning Framework. However, as this was not a statutory requirement for HEIW under the NHS Finance (Wales) Act 2014 the plan did not require Ministerial approval.

	2019-20 to 2020-21
The Minister for Health and Social Services approval	
Status	N/A
Date	N/A

HEIW with the agreement of the Welsh Government, has operated under an annual operating plan that was approved by the Board in March 2019.

HEIW has therefore met its statutory duty to have an approved financial plan for the period 2019-20.

2.4 Creditor payment

The SHA is required to pay 95% of the number of non-NHS bills within 30 days of receipt of goods or a valid invoice (whichever is the later). The SHA has achieved the following results:

	2019-20	2018-19
Total number of non-NHS bills paid	6,582	1,755
Total number of non-NHS bills paid within target	6,265	1,681
Percentage of non-NHS bills paid within target	95.2%	95.8%
HEIW has met the target.		

3. Analysis of gross operating costs

3.1 Non Medical Education and Training 05-Oct-17 2019-20 31-Mar-19 Total £'000 Student Training Fees (Universities) 58,916 Additional Training Costs (Universities) 1,026 Funding for Healthcare Education Fees (Health Boards & Trusts) 2,450 Student Bursaries Reimbursement (Universities) 23,126 Student Salaries Reimbursement (Health Boards & Trusts) 16,979 Advanced Practice Training fees 1,389 Healthcare Support Working Training 1,935 Non-Medical Prescribing **287** Training related Travel and Subsistence 3,826 Total 109,934

to

£'000

30,304

1,258

1,258

12,542

7,321

1,120

709

330

1,924

56,766

		05-Oct-17 to
3.2 Postgraduate Medical, Dental & Pharmacy Education	2019-20	31-Mar-19
	£'000	£'000
Training Grade Salaries	50,319	24,321
Postgraduate Centre and Study Leave	4,745	2,384
GP Registrars	18,452	7,759
Induction & Refresher	83	39
Welsh Clinical Academic Training	1,349	688
GP CPD and Appraisal Costs	845	652
Other	424	173
Total	76,217	36,016

		05-Oct-17
3.3 Other Operating Expenditure		to
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£'000	£'000
Directors' costs	1,052	536
Staff costs	13,604	5,763
Supplies and services - clinical	42	24
Supplies and services - general	2,230	581
Consultancy Services	158	53
Establishment	4,070	2,893
Transport	0	0
Premises	5,433	2,843
External Contractors	231	129
Depreciation	489	112
Amortisation	0	0
Fixed asset impairments and reversals (Property, plant & equipment)	0	0
Fixed asset impairments and reversals (Intangible assets)	0	0
Impairments & reversals of financial assets	0	0
Impairments & reversals of non-current assets held for sale	0	0
Audit fees	172	175
Other auditors' remuneration	0	0
Losses, special payments and irrecoverable debts	(21)	33
Research and Development	0	0
Other operating costs	107	35
Total	27,567	13,177

3.4 Losses, special payments and irrecoverable debts:		05-Oct-17
charges to operating expenses		to
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Increase/(decrease) in provision for future payments:	£'000	£'000
Clinical negligence;		
Secondary care	0	0
Primary care	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0
Redress Primary care	0	0
Personal injury	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administrative costs	(22)	30
Gross increase/(decrease) in provision for future payments	(22)	30
Contribution to Welsh Risk Pool	0	0
Premium for other insurance arrangements	0	0
Irrecoverable debts	1	3
Less: income received/due from Welsh Risk Pool	0	0
Total	(21)	33

	05-Oct-17
	to
31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
£	£
Permanent injury included within personal injury £: 0	0

4. Miscellaneous Income

		05-Oct-17
		to
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£'000	£'000
Local Health Boards	26	10
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	0	0
NHS trusts	85	44
Foundation Trusts	0	0
Other NHS England bodies	0	0
Local authorities	0	0
Welsh Government	100	3
Welsh Government Hosted Bodies	0	0
Non NHS:		
Prescription charge income	0	0
Dental fee income	0	0
Private patient income	0	0
Overseas patients (non-reciprocal)	0	0
Injury Costs Recovery (ICR) Scheme	0	0
Other income from activities	0	0
Patient transport services	0	0
Education, training and research	487	252
Charitable and other contributions to expenditure	0	0
Receipt of donated assets	0	0
Receipt of Government granted assets	0	0
Non-patient care income generation schemes	0	0
NWSSP	0	0
Deferred income released to revenue	0	0
Contingent rental income from finance leases	0	0
Rental income from operating leases	0	0
Total	698	309

Injury Cost Recovery (ICR) Scheme income is subject to a provision for impairment re personal injury claims

		05-Oct-17 to
To reflect expected rates of collection ICR income is subject to a	31-Mar-20 %	31-Mar-19 %
provision for impairment of:	21.79	21.89

		05-Oct-17
5. Investment Revenue		to
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Rental revenue :		
PFI Finance lease income		
planned	0	0
contingent	0	0
Other finance lease revenue	0	0
Interest revenue :		
Bank accounts	0	0
Other loans and receivables	0	0
Impaired financial assets	0	0
Other financial assets	0	0
Total	0	0

05-Oct-17

	to
31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
£000	£000
0	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
0	0
0	0

		05-Oct-17
7. Finance costs		to
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Interest on loans and overdrafts	0	0
Interest on obligations under finance leases	0	0
Interest on obligations under PFI contracts		
main finance cost	0	0
contingent finance cost	0	0
Interest on late payment of commercial debt	0	0
Other interest expense	0	0
Total interest expense	0	0
Provisions unwinding of discount	0	0
Other finance costs	0	0
Total	0	0

8. Operating leases

HEIW as lessee

As at 31st March 2020 HEIW had 2 operating lease agreements in place for leases of buildings, 2 arrangements in respect of equipment and 1 in respect of vehicles. 0 leases expired during the year.

	05-Oct-17 to
31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
£000	£000
380	181
0	0
0	0
380	181
£000 378 1,460 1,137 2,975	£000 363 1,453 1,500 3,316
	£000 380 0 380 5000 378 1,460 1,137

HEIW as lessor

Rental revenue	£000	£000
Rent	0	0
Contingent rents	0	0
Total revenue rental	0	0

Total future minimum lease payments

Receivable	£000	£000
Not later than one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After 5 years	0	0
Total	0	0

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

9. Employee benefits and staff numbers						05-Oct-17 to
9.1 Employee costs	Permanent Staff S	Staff on Inward econdment	Agency Staff	Other Staff	Total	31-Mar-19
					31-Mar-20	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Salaries and wages	10,502	724	581	0	11,807	5,289
Social security costs	1,020	0	0	0	1,020	434
Employer contributions to NHS Pension Scheme	1,689	0	0	0	1,689	513
Other pension costs	0	0	0	0	0	10
Other employment benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Termination benefits	31	0	0	0	31	0
Total Employee costs	13,242	724	581	0	14,547	6,246

Charged to capital	0	0
Charged to revenue	14,547	6,246
	14,547	6,246
Net movement in accrued employee benefits (untaken staff leave accrual included above)	46	79

9.2 Average number of employees

	Permanent	Staff on	Agency	Other	Total	05-Oct-17
	Staff	Inward	Staff	Staff		to
	S	econdment				31-Mar-19
					31-Mar-20	
	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number	Number
Administrative, clerical and board members	150	5	14	0	169	154
Medical and dental	42	1	0	0	43	39
Nursing, midwifery registered	2	1	0	0	3	1
Professional, Scientific, and technical staff	12	0	0	0	12	11
Additional Clinical Services	3	0	0	0	3	3
Allied Health Professions	0	0	0	0	0	0
Healthcare Scientists	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estates and Ancilliary	0	0	0	0	0	0
Students	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	209	7	14	0	230	208
Administrative clerical and board members includes:						
Lay members (undertake medical appriasal and training plans)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lecturers	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0

9.3. Retirements due to ill-health

antin		31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	Number	0	0
	Estimated additional pension costs £	0	0

The estimated additional pension costs of these ill-health retirements have been calculated on an average basis and are borne by the NHS Pension Scheme.

9.4 Employee benefits

HEIW offers three salary sacrifice schemes for childcare vouchers, bikes and lease cars.

9.5 Reporting of other compensation schemes - exit packages

05-Oct-17

to

2019-20				Number of departures	31-Mar-19
Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Number of compulsory redundancies	Number of other departures	Total number of exit packages	where special payments have been made	Total number of exit packages
	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0	0
£25,000 to £50,000	0	0	0	1	0
£50,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	1	0
					05-Oct-17
					to
					31-Mar-19
				Cost of special element	
Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Cost of compulsory redundancies	Cost of other departures	Total cost of exit packages	included in exit packages	Total cost of exit packages
	£'s	£'s	£'s	£'s	£'s
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0	0
£10,000 to £25,000	0	0	0	0	0
£25,000 to £50,000	0	0	0	31,200	0
£50,000 to £100,000	0	0	0	0	0
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	0
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	31,200	0

Redundancy costs have been paid in accordance with the NHS Redundancy provisions, other departure costs have been paid in accordance with the provisions of the NHS Voluntary Early Release Scheme (VERS). Where HEIW has agreed early retirements, the additional costs are met by HEIW and not by the NHS pension scheme. Ill-health retirement costs are met by the NHS pensions scheme and are not included in the table.

An extra contractual payment was made to a former empoyee duing 2019/20 totalling £31,200. This is not deemed to be an exit payment so has been classified as a 'special payment' in table 9.5 above.

9.6 Remuneration Relationship

Reporting bodies are required to disclose the relationship between the remuneration of the highest-paid director in their organisation and the median remuneration of the organisation's workforce.

The banded remuneration of the highest-paid director in HEIW in the financial period to 31 March 2020 was £160k to £165k (2018-19 £150k to £155k). This was 3.11 times (2018-19 3.05 times) the median remuneration of the workforce, which was £52,306 (2018-19 £49,969).

During the period, 0 (2018-19, 0) employees received remuneration in excess of the highest-paid director. Remuneration for staff ranged from £14,265 to £162,650 (2018-19, £15,842 to £154,595).

The banded remuneration of the Chief Executive is £150k to £155k (2018-19, £145k to £150k). This is 2.92 times (2018-19, 2.95 times) the median remuneration of the workforce.

Total remuneration includes salary, non-consolidated performance-related pay, and benefits-in-kind. It does not include severance payments, employer pension contributions and the cash equivalent transfer value of pensions.

9.7 Pension Costs

PENSION COSTS

Past and present employees are covered by the provisions of the two NHS Pension Schemes. Details of the benefits payable and rules of the Schemes can be found on the NHS Pensions website at <u>www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/pensions</u>. Both are unfunded defined benefit schemes that cover NHS employers, GP practices and other bodies, allowed under the direction of the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care in England and Wales. They are not designed to be run in a way that would enable NHS bodies to identify their share of the underlying scheme assets and liabilities. Therefore, each scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme: the cost to the NHS body of participating in each scheme is taken as equal to the contributions payable to that scheme for the accounting period.

In order that the defined benefit obligations recognised in the financial statements do not differ materially from those that would be determined at the reporting date by a formal actuarial valuation, the FReM requires that "the period between formal valuations shall be four years, with approximate assessments in intervening years". An outline of these follows:

a) Accounting valuation

A valuation of scheme liability is carried out annually by the scheme actuary (currently the Government Actuary's Department) as at the end of the reporting period. This utilises an actuarial assessment for the previous accounting period in conjunction with updated membership and financial data for the current reporting period, and is accepted as providing suitably robust figures for financial reporting purposes. The valuation of the scheme liability as at 31 March 2020, is based on valuation data as 31 March 2019, updated to 31 March 2020 with summary global member and accounting data. In undertaking this actuarial assessment, the methodology prescribed in IAS 19, relevant FReM interpretations, and the discount rate prescribed by HM Treasury have also been used.

The latest assessment of the liabilities of the scheme is contained in the report of the scheme actuary, which forms part of the annual NHS Pension Scheme Accounts. These accounts can be viewed on the NHS Pensions website and are published annually. Copies can also be obtained from The Stationery Office.

b) Full actuarial (funding) valuation

The purpose of this valuation is to assess the level of liability in respect of the benefits due under the schemes (taking into account recent demographic experience), and to recommend contribution rates payable by employees and employers.

The latest actuarial valuation undertaken for the NHS Pension Scheme was completed as at 31 March 2016. The results of this valuation set the employer contribution rate payable from April 2019 to 20.6%, and the Scheme Regulations were amended accordingly.

The 2016 funding valuation was also expected to test the cost of the Scheme relative to the employer cost cap set following the 2012 valuation. Following a judgment from the Court of Appeal in December 2018 Government announced a pause to that part of the valuation process pending conclusion of the continuing legal process.

c) National Employment Savings Trust (NEST)

NEST is a workplace pension scheme, which was set up by legislation and is treated as a trust-based scheme. The Trustee responsible for running the scheme is NEST Corporation. It's a non-departmental public body (NDPB) that operates at arm's length from government and is accountable to Parliament through the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP).

NEST Corporation has agreed a loan with the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP). This has paid for the scheme to be set up and will cover expected shortfalls in scheme costs during the earlier years while membership is growing.

NEST Corporation aims for the scheme to become self-financing while providing consistently low charges to members.

Using qualifying earnings to calculate contributions, currently the legal minimum level of contributions is 8% of a jobholder's qualifying earnings, for employers whose legal duties have started. The employer must pay at least 3% of this.

The earnings band used to calculate minimum contributions under existing legislation is called qualifying earnings. Qualifying earnings are currently those between £6,136 and £50,000 for the 2019-20 tax year (2018-19 £6,032 and £46,350).

Restrictions on the annual contribution limits were removed on 1st April 2017.

10. Public Sector Payment Policy - Measure of Compliance

10.1 Prompt payment code - measure of compliance

The Welsh Government requires that HEIW pay all their trade creditors in accordance with the CBI prompt payment code and Government Accounting rules. The Welsh Government has set as part of the HEIW financial targets a requirement to pay 95% of the number of non-NHS creditors within 30 days of delivery.

Payments made prior to HEIW becoming operational on 1st October 2018 were made by the predecessor organisations and are not included in the totals below.

NHS Total bills paid Total bills paid within target Percentage of bills paid within target	31-Mar-20 Number 2,623 2,293 87.4%	31-Mar-20 £000 109,713 101,223 92.3%	05-Oct-17 to 31-Mar-19 Number 615 507 82.4%	05-Oct-17 to 31-Mar-19 £000 18,237 17,563 96.3%
Non-NHS Total bills paid Total bills paid within target Percentage of bills paid within target	6,582 6,265 95.2%	99,008 98,579 99.6%	1,755 1,681 95.8%	46,875 46,781 99.8%
Total Total bills paid Total bills paid within target Percentage of bills paid within target	9,205 8,558 93.0%	208,721 199,802 95.7%	2,370 2,188 92.3%	65,112 64,344 98.8%

10.2 The Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998

		to
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£	£
Amounts included within finance costs (note 7) from claims made under this legislation	0	0
Compensation paid to cover debt recovery costs under this legislation	0	0
Total	0	0

05-Oct-17

11. Property, plant and equipment

Cost or valuation at 1 April 2019 Indexation Additions - purchased - donated - government granted Transfer from/into other organisations Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals At 31 March 2020	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1,413 0 18 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	573 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	1,358 0 36 0 0	441 0 41 0 0	3,785 0 95 0
Additions - purchased - donated - government granted Transfer from/into other organisations Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	18 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	36 0 0	41 0	95 0
- purchased - donated - government granted Transfer from/into other organisations Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0
- donated - government granted Transfer from/into other organisations Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0
- government granted Transfer from/into other organisations Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0	0		
Transfer from/into other organisations Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0	0			0	0
Reclassifications Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0	0		0			-
Revaluations Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0	0		0		0	0	0
Reversal of impairments Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0 0	0		•	U	0	0	0	0
Impairments Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale Disposals	0 0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1,431	0	0	573	0	1,394	482	3,880
Depreciation at 1 April 2019	0	37	0	0	573	0	96	90	796
Indexation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other organisations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the period	0	147	0	0	0	0	266	76	489
At 31 March 2020	0	184	0	0	573	0	362	166	1,285
—				,					1,200
Net book value at 1 April 2019	0	1,376	0	0	0	0	1,262	351	2,989
Net book value at 31 March 2020	0	1,247	0	0	0	0	1,032	316	2,595
Net book value at 31 March 2020 comprises :									
Purchased	0	1,247	0	0	0	0	1,032	316	2,595
Donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2020	0	1,247	0	0	0	0	1,032	316	2,595
Asset financing :	Ū	.,	0	Ŭ	Ū	0	1,002	010	2,000
Owned	0	1,247	0	0	0	0	1,032	316	2,595
Held on finance lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
On-SoFP PFI contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PFI residual interests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2020	0	1,247	0	0	0	0	1,032	316	2,595

	£000
Freehold	0
Long Leasehold	1,247
Short Leasehold	0
	1,247

'Building Assets' held by HEIW relate to leasehold improvements and are depreciated over the shorter of the remainder of the lease or the assessed life of the asset.

11.1 Property, plant and equipment

	Land £000	Buildings, excluding dwellings £000	Dwellings £000	Assets under construction & payments on account £000	Plant and machinery £000	Transport equipment £000	Information technology £000	Furniture & fittings £000	Total £000
Cost or valuation at 5 October 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indexation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions									
- purchased	0	1,413	0	0	0	0	1,318	370	3,101
- donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
 government granted 	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	573	0	40	71	684
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2019	0	1,413	0	0	573	0	1,358	441	3,785
Depreciation at 5 October 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indexation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	573	0	40	71	684
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the year	0	37	0	0	0	0	56	19	112
At 31 March 2019	0	37	0	0	573	0	96	90	796
Net book value at 5 October 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net book value at 31 March 2019	0	1,376	0	0	0	0	1,262	351	2,989
Net book value at 31 March 2019 comprises :									
Purchased	0	1,376	0	0	0	0	1,262	351	2,989
Donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2019	0	1,376	0	0	0	0	1,262	351	2,989
Asset financing :									
Owned	0	1,376	0	0	0	0	1,262	351	2,989
Held on finance lease	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
On-SoFP PFI contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PFI residual interests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2019	0	1,376	0	0	0	0	1,262	351	2,989
The net book value of land, buildings and dwelling	gs at 31 March :	2019 comprise	es :						

 Freehold
 £000

 Long Leasehold
 0

 Short Leasehold
 1,376

 1,376
 1,376

'Building Assets' held by HEIW relate to leasehold improvements and are depreciated over the shorter of the remainder of the lease or the assessed life of the asset.

11. Property, plant and equipment

11.2 Non-current assets held for sale	Land	Buildings, including dwelling	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangible assets	Other assets	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance at 1 April 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plus assets classified as held for sale in the perioc	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less assets sold in the period	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add reversal of impairment of assets held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less impairment of assets held for sale Less assets no longer classified as held for sale,	0	0	0	0	0	0
for reasons other than disposal by sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance carried forward 31 March 2020	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance brought forward 5 October 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plus assets classified as held for sale in the year	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less assets sold in the year	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add reversal of impairment of assets held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less impairment of assets held for sale Less assets no longer classified as held for sale,	0	0	0	0	0	0
for reasons other than disposal by sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance carried forward 31 March 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0

Assets sold in the period

There were no assets sold in the period

Assets classified as held for sale during the period

No assets were classified as held for sale during 2019-20

12. Intangible non-current assets

	Software (purchased)	Software (internally generated)	Licences and trademarks	Patents	Development expenditure- internally generated	Carbon Reduction Commitments	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- purchased	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- internally generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gross cost at 31 March 2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amortisation at 1 April 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the period	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amortisation at 31 March 2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net book value at 1 April 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net book value at 31 March 2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2020							
Purchased	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internally generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total at 31 March 2020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
							0

12.1 Intangible non-current assets

	Software (purchased)	Software (internally generated)	Licences and trademarks	Patents	Development expenditure- internally generated	Carbon Reduction Commitments	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 5 Oct 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- purchased	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- internally generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gross cost at 31 March 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amortisation at 1 April 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amortisation at 31 March 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net book value at 5 Oct 2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net book value at 31 March 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2019							
Purchased	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Donated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internally generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total at 31 March 2019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

13 . Impairments	31-Mar-20 Property, plant & equipment £000	31-Mar-20 Intangible assets £000	05-Oct-17 to 31-Mar-19 Property, plant & equipment £000	05-Oct-17 to 31-Mar-19 Intangible assets £000
Impairments arising from :				
Loss or damage from normal operations	0	0	0	0
Abandonment in the course of construction	0	0	0	0
Over specification of assets (Gold Plating)	0	0	0	0
Loss as a result of a catastrophe	0	0	0	0
Unforeseen obsolescence	0	0	0	0
Changes in market price	0	0	0	0
Others (specify)	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0
Total of all impairments	0	0	0	0
Analysis of impairments charged to reserves in period :				
Charged to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Charged to Revaluation Reserve	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0

14.1 Inventories

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Drugs	0	0
Consumables	0	0
Energy	0	0
Work in progress	0	0
Other	0	0
Total	0	0
Of which held at realisable value	0	0
		05-Oct-17
14.2 Inventories recognised in expenses		to
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Inventories recognised as an expense in the period	0	0
Write-down of inventories (including losses)	0	0

0

0

0

0

Write-down of inventories (including losses) Reversal of write-downs that reduced the expense **Total**

15. Trade and other Receivables

Current

Current		
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Welsh Government	0	0
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	0	0
Welsh Health Boards	22	0
Welsh NHS Trusts	22	0
Non - Welsh Trusts	0	0
Other NHS	8	13
Welsh Risk Pool Claim Reimbursement;		
NHS Wales Secondary Health Sector	0	0
NHS Wales Primary Sector FLS Reimbursement	0	0
NHS Wales Redress	0	0
Other	0	0
Local Authorities	0	0
Capital debtors - Tangibles	0	0
Capital debtors - Intangibles	0	0
Other debtors	129	297
Provision for irrecoverable debts	(4)	(3)
Pension Prepayments	0	0
Other prepayments	897	494
Other accrued income	0	0
Sub total	1,074	801
New environt		
Non-current Welsh Government	0	0
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	0	0 0
Welsh Health Boards Welsh NHS Trusts		0
Non - Welsh Trusts	0	0
	0	
Other NHS	U	0
Welsh Risk Pool Claim Reimbursement;		0
NHS Wales Secondary Health Sector	0	0 0
NHS Wales Primary Sector FLS Reimbursement	-	
NHS Wales Redress Other	0	0
	0	0
	0	0
Capital debtors - Tangibles	0	0
Capital debtors - Intangibles	0	0
Other debtors	0	0
Provision for irrecoverable debts	0	0
Pension Prepayments	0	0
Other prepayments	0	0
Other accrued income	0	0
Sub total	0	0
Total	1,074	801

15. Trade and other Receivables

Receivables past their due date but not impaired	31-Mar-20 £000	31-Mar-19 £000
By up to three months	34	0
By three to six months	2	58
By more than six months	0	0
	36	58

No debtors past due (but not impaired) are greater than six months old.

Expected Credit Losses (ECL) previously Allowance for bad and doubtful debts

Balance at 1 April 2019	3	0
Transfer to other NHS Wales body	0	0
Amount written off during the period	0	0
Amount recovered during the period	0	0
(Increase) / decrease in receivables impaired	1	3
ECL/Bad debts recovered during period	0	0
Balance at 31 March 2020	4	3

In determining whether a debt is impaired consideration is given to the age of the debt and the results of actions taken to recover the debt, including reference to credit agencies.

Receivables VAT

Trade receivables	69	37
Other	0	0
Total	69	37

16. Other Financial Assets

	Current	Non-current			
	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	
Financial assets					
Shares and equity type investments					
Held to maturity investments at amortised costs	0	0	0	0	
At fair value through SOCNE	0	0	0	0	
Available for sale at FV	0	0	0	0	
Deposits	0	0	0	0	
Loans	0	0	0	0	
Derivatives	0	0	0	0	
Other (Specify)					
Held to maturity investments at amortised costs	0	0	0	0	
At fair value through SOCNE	0	0	0	0	
Available for sale at FV	0	0	0	0	
Total	0	0	0	0	

17. Cash and cash equivalents

31-Mar-2	:0 31-Mar-19
£00	000£000
Opening Balance 6,240	0
Net change in cash and cash equivalent balances 1,223	
Balance at 31 March 2020 7,465	5 6,240
Made up of:	
Cash held at Government Banking Service (GBS) 7,46	6,240
Commercial banks (0
Cash in hand	0
Current Investments	0
Cash and cash equivalents as in Statement of Financial Position 7,465	5 6,240
Bank overdraft - GBS	0
Bank overdraft - Commercial banks	0
Cash and cash equivalents as in Statement of Cash Flows 7,465	6 ,240

In response to the IAS 7 requirement for additional disclosure, the changes in liabilities arising for financing activities are;

Lease Liabilities £0k PFI liabilities £0k

The movement relates to cash, no comparative information is required by IAS 7 in 2019-20.

18. Trade and other payables

Current	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Welsh Government	0	86
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	0	0
Welsh Health Boards	1,621	2,061
Welsh NHS Trusts	301	529
Other NHS	93	157
Taxation and social security payable / refunds	329 0	12 0
Refunds of taxation by HMRC VAT payable to HMRC	0	0
Other taxes payable to HMRC	0	0
NI contributions payable to HMRC	0	0
Non-NHS trade payables - revenue	3,095	1,503
Local Authorities	6	0
Capital payables-Tangible	0	0
Capital payables- Intangible	0	0
Overdraft	0	0
Rentals due under operating leases	23	24
Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts	0	0
Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts Pensions: staff	0 189	0 0
Non NHS Accruals	1,481	1,738
Deferred Income:	1,101	1,100
Deferred Income brought forward	11	0
Deferred Income Additions	8	11
Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income	0	0
Released to SoCNE	0	0
Other creditors	0	0
PFI assets –deferred credits	0	0
Payments on account	0	0
Sub total	7,157	6,121
Non-current		
Welsh Government	0	0
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	0	0
Welsh Health Boards	0	0
Welsh NHS Trusts	0	0
Other NHS	0	0
Taxation and social security payable / refunds	0	0
Refunds of taxation by HMRC	0	0
VAT payable to HMRC	0	0 0
Other taxes payable to HMRC NI contributions payable to HMRC	0	0
Non-NHS trade payable to hink to	0	0
Local Authorities	0	0
Capital Creditors- Tangible	0	0
Capital Creditors- Intangible	0	0
Overdraft	0	0
Rentals due under operating leases	171	194
Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts	0	0
Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts	0	0
Pensions: staff	0	0
Non NHS Accruals	0	0
Deferred Income : Deferred Income brought forward	0	0
Deferred Income Additions	0	0
Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income	0	0
Released to SoCNE	0	0
Other creditors	0	0
PFI assets –deferred credits	0	0
Payments on account	0	0
Sub total	171	194
Total	7,328	6315

It is intended to pay all invoices within the 30 day period directed by the Welsh Government.

18. Trade and other payables (continued)

Amounts falling due more than one year are expected to be settled as follows:	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Between one and two years	23	23
Between two and five years	69	69
In five years or more	79	102
Sub-total	171	194

19. Other financial liabilities

Financial liabilities

31-Mar-20 £000	31-Mar-19 £000	31-Mar-20 £000	31-Mar-19 £000
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0
	•••••••	£000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0

Current

Non-current

20. Provisions

	At 1 April 2019	Structured settlement cases transferred to Risk Pool	Transfer of provisions to creditors	Transfer between current and non-current	Arising during the period	Utilised during the period	Reversed unused	Unwinding of discount	At 31 March 2020
Current	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Clinical negligence:-	0								0
Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Personal injury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	30	0	0	0	0	(8)	(22)		0
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0		0	0	130	0	0		130
Total	30	0	0	0	130	(8)	(22)	0	130
Non Current									
Clinical negligence:-	0								0
Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Personal injury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0		0	0	0	0	0		0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL									
TOTAL									
Clinical negligence:-	0	•	•	•	~	•	•	•	0
Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
Redress Primary care	0					0			
Personal injury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administratio	30	0	0	0	0	(8)	(22)	^	0
Pensions relating to former directors	0				0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Restructuring	0		•	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Total	0	0	0	0	<u>130</u> 130	<u> </u>	0 (22)	0	<u>130</u> 130
i otai	30		0	0	130	(0)	(22)	0	130

Expected timing of cash flows:

	in year	Between	Thereafter	Total
	to 31 March 2021	1 April 2021		
		31 March 2025		£000
Clinical negligence:-	0			0
Secondary care	0	0	0	0
Primary care	0	0	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0	0	0
Redress Primary care	0	0	0	0
Personal injury	0	0	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to former directors	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	0	0	0	0
Restructuring	0	0	0	0
Other	130	0	0	130
Total	130	0	0	130

The provision of £130k held on the balance sheet at 31st March 2020 is made up of: - £4k for the estimated costs of holiday pay on overtime worked in HEIW since 1st October 2018. This is as a result of a case brought against the East of England Ambulance Service that is pending an appeal. - £78k for the estimated costs of untaken annual leave as at 31st March 2020 by Dental Trainees in non-NHS settings. This is as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. - £4k for the estimated costs of untaken annual leave as at 31st March 2020 by Pharmacy Technicans/Pre-reg Pharmacists in non-NHS settings. This is as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

20. Provisions (continued)

	At 5 October 2017	Structured settlement cases transferred to Risk Pool	Transfer of provisions to creditors	Transfer between current and non-current	Arising during the period	Utilised during the period	Reversed unused	Unwinding of discount	At 31 March 2019
Current	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Clinical negligence:-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Personal injury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	0	0	0	0	30	0	0		30
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0		0	0	0	0	0		0
Total	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	30
Non Current									
Clinical negligence:-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Personal injury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ū	0
Pensions relating to former directors	0	Ū	Ū	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0		0	0	0	0	0		0
Total	0	0	0	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>	0	0	0
TOTAL									
Clinical negligence:-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Secondary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Redress Primary care	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Personal injury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	Ū	30
Pensions relating to former directors	0		5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0		0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Total	0	0	0	0	30	<u>0</u>	0	0	30
							<u> </u>		

21. Contingencies

21.1 Contingent liabilities

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Provisions have not been made in these accounts for the	£'000	£'000
following amounts :		
Legal claims for alleged medical or employer negligence		
Secondary Care	0	0
Primary Care	0	0
Secondary Care Redress	0	0
Primary Care Redress	0	0
Doubtful debts	0	0
Equal Pay costs	0	0
Defence costs	0	0
Continuing Health Care costs	0	0
Other	0	0
Total value of disputed claims	0	0
Amounts recovered in the event of claims being successful	0	0
Net contingent liability	0	0

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

21.2 Remote Contingent liabilities	31-Mar-20 £'000	31-Mar-19 £'000
Please disclose the values of the following categories of remote contingent liabilities :		
Guarantees	0	0
Indemnities	0	0
Letters of Comfort	0	0
Total	0	0

21.3 Contingent assets

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£'000	£'000
	0	0
	0	0
	0	0
Total	0	0

22. Capital commitments

Contracted capital commitments	31-Mar-20 £'000	31-Mar-19 £'000
Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets	0 0	0
Total	0	0

23. Losses and special payments

HEIW has made one payment included within the 'losses and special payments' definition during the period. Losses and special payments are charged to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure in accordance with IFRS but are recorded in the losses and special payments register when payment is made. Therefore this note is prepared on a cash basis.

Gross loss to the Exchequer

Number of cases and associated amounts paid out or written-off during the financial period

	Amounts paid period to 31 M	•
	Number	£
Clinical negligence	0	0
Personal injury	0	0
All other losses and special payments	1	31,200
Total	1	31,200

Analysis of cases which exceed £300,000 and all other cases

			Amounts	
			paid out in	Cumulative
			period	amount
Cases exceeding £300,000	Number	Case type	£	£

Sub-total	0	0
All other cases	31,200	31,200
Total cases	31,200	31,200

24. Finance leases

24.1 Finance leases obligations (as lessee)

HEIW has no finance lease obligations as lessee.

Amounts payable under finance leases:

31-Mar-20 31-Mar-19 £000 £000 Minimum lease payments 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 0 Minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Within one year 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0	Land		
Minimum lease payments00Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Less finance charges allocated to future periods00Minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00Present value of minimum lease payments00Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Present value of minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00Detween one and five years00After five years00O00Included in: Current borrowings00O00Included in: Current borrowings00O00		31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Less finance charges allocated to future periods00Minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00Present value of minimum lease payments00Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Present value of minimum lease payments00Detween one and five years00After five years00Included in: Current borrowings00O00Present value of minimum lease payments000000O00O00O00O00O00O00O00O00O00O00Non-current borrowings00O00Non-current borrowings00		£000	£000
Between one and five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 0 Minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Within one year 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Within one year 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0	Minimum lease payments		
After five years 0 0 Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 0 Minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Within one year 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 0 Included in: 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0		0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods 0 0 Minimum lease payments 0 0 0 Included in: 0 0 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 </td <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>		0	0
Minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00000000Present value of minimum lease payments00Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Present value of minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00000		0	0
Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Within one year 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	Less finance charges allocated to future periods	0	0
Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00000000Present value of minimum lease payments00Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Present value of minimum lease payments00Present value of minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00000	Minimum lease payments	0	0
Non-current borrowings00 Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year0Within one year0Between one and five years0After five years0O0Present value of minimum lease payments0O0Included in: Current borrowings0O0Non-current borrowings0O0	Included in:		
OOPresent value of minimum lease paymentsWithin one yearOBetween one and five yearsOAfter five yearsOOOPresent value of minimum lease paymentsOOOIncluded in: Current borrowingsONon-current borrowingsOOOOO	Current borrowings	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0	Non-current borrowings	0	0
Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Present value of minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00000		0	0
Within one year00Between one and five years00After five years00Present value of minimum lease payments00Included in: Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00000	Present value of minimum lease payments		
After five years 0 0 Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0		0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments 0 0 Included in: 0 0 0 Current borrowings 0 0 0 Non-current borrowings 0 0 0	Between one and five years	0	0
Included in:Current borrowings0Non-current borrowings000	After five years	0	0
Included in:Current borrowings0Non-current borrowings000	Present value of minimum lease payments	0	0
Current borrowings00Non-current borrowings00			
Non-current borrowings 0 0			
	-	-	-
0 0	Non-current borrowings		
		0	0

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

24.1 Finance leases obligations (as lessee) continue

Amounts payable under finance leases: Buildings

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Minimum lease payments	£000	£000
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	0	0
Minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0

Other

Other	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Minimum lease payments	£000	£000
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	0	0
Minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

24.2 Finance leases obligations (as lessor) continued

HEIW has no finance leases receivable as a lessor.

Amounts receivable under finance leases:

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
Gross Investment in leases	£000	£000
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	0	0
Minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods		
Present value of minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0

25. Private Finance Initiative contracts

25.1 PFI schemes off-Statement of Financial Position

HEIW has no PFI schemes which are deemed to be on or off the statement of financial position.

25. Private Finance Initiative contracts

25.1 PFI schemes off-Statement of Financial Position

HEIW has no PFI schemes which are deemed to be on or off the statement of financial position.

Commitments under off-SoFP PFI contracts	Off-SoFP PFI contracts	Off-SoFP PFI contracts
	31 March 2020 £000	31 March 2019 £000
Total payments due within one year	0	0
Total payments due between 1 and 5 years	0	0
Total payments due thereafter	0	0
Total future payments in relation to PFI contracts	0	0
Total estimated capital value of off-SoFP PFI contracts	0	0
25.2 PFI schemes on-Statement of Financial Position Capital value of scheme included in Fixed Assets Note 11		£000
Contract start date: Contract end date:		

£000

Contract start date: Contract end date:

Total obligations for on-Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts due:

	On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2020	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2020	On SoFP PFI Service charges 31 March 2020
	£000	£000	£000
Total payments due within one year	0	0	0
Total payments due between 1 and 5 years	0	0	0
Total payments due thereafter	0	0	0
Total future payments in relation to PFI contracts	0	0	0
Total payments due within one year Total payments due between 1 and 5 years Total payments due thereafter Total future payments in relation to PFI contracts	On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000 0 0 0 0 0	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000 0 0 0 0 0 0	On SoFP PFI Service charges 31 March 2019 £000 0 0 0 0 0 0

Total present value of obligations for on-SoFP PFI contracts

£0m

25.3 Charges to expenditure	31-Mar-20 £000	31-Mar-19 £000
Service charges for On Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts (excl interest costs)	0	0
Total expense for Off Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts	0	0
The total charged in the year to expenditure in respect of PFI contracts	0	0
The LHB is committed to the following annual charges	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
PFI scheme expiry date:	£000	£000
Not later than one year	0	0
Later than one year, not later than five years	0	0
Later than five years	0	0
Total	0	0

The estimated annual payments in future years will vary from those which the LHB is committed to make during the next year by the impact of movement in the Retail Prices Index.

25.4 Number of PFI contracts

	Number of on SoFP PFI contracts	Number of off SoFP PFI contracts
Number of PFI contracts	0	0
Number of PFI contracts which individually have a total commitment > £500m	0	0

	On / Off-
	statement
	of financial
PFI Contract	position
Number of PFI contracts which individually have a total commitment > £500m	0

PFI Contract

On/Off On/Off

25.5 Public Private Partnerships during the year HEIW has no Public Private Partnerships

26. Financial risk management

Financial reporting standard IFRS 7 requires disclosure of the role that financial instruments have had during the period in creating or changing the risks a body faces in undertaking its activities. HEIW is not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Also financial instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risk than would be typical of listed companies, to which these standards mainly apply. HEIW has limited powers to invest and financial assets and liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities rather than being held to change the risks facing HEIW in undertaking its activities.

Currency risk

HEIW is principally a domestic organisation with the great majority of transactions, assets and liabilities being in the UK and Ste rling based. HEIW has no overseas operations. HEIW therefore has low exposure to currency rate fluctuations.

Interest rate risk

HEIW is not permitted to borrow. HEIW therefore has low exposure to interest rate fluctuations

Credit risk

Because the majority of HEIW funding derives from funds voted by the Welsh Government HEIW has low exposure to credit risk.

Liquidity risk

HEIW is required to operate within cash limits set by the Welsh Government for the financial year and draws down funds from the Welsh Government as the requirement arises. HEIW is not, therefore, exposed to significant liquidity risks.

27. Movements in working capital

£000£000(Increase)/decrease in inventories00(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - non-current00(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - current(273)(801)Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - non-current(23)194Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current1,0366,121Total7405,514Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors00Other adjustments00Other adjustments00		31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - non-current00(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - current(273)(801)Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - non-current(23)194Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current1,0366,121Total7405,514Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors00Other adjustments000		£000	£000
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - current(273)(801)Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - non-current(23)194Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current1,0366,121Total7405,514Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors00Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors00Other adjustments000	(Increase)/decrease in inventories	0	0
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - non-current(23)194Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current1,0366,121Total7405,514Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors00Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors00Other adjustments000	(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - non-current	0	0
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current1,0366,121Total7405,514Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors00Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors00Other adjustments000	(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - current	(273)	(801)
Total7405,514Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors00Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors00Other adjustments00	Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - non-current	(23)	194
Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors00Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors00Other adjustments00	Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current	1,036	6,121
Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors00Other adjustments00	Total	740	5,514
Other adjustments 0 0	Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors	0	0
·	Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors	0	0
740 5,514	Other adjustments	0	0
		740	5,514

28. Other cash flow adjustments

	31-Mar-20	31-Mar-19
	£000	£000
Depreciation	489	112
Amortisation	0	0
(Gains)/Loss on Disposal	0	0
Impairments and reversals	0	0
Release of PFI deferred credits	0	0
Donated assets received credited to revenue but non-cash	0	0
Government Grant assets received credited to revenue but non-cash	0	0
Non-cash movements in provisions	108	30
Other movements	515	0
Total	1,112	142

29. Events after the Reporting Period

The need to plan and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on the organisation, wider NHS and society as a whole. It has required a dynamic response which has presented a number of opportunities in addition to the risks. The need to respond and recover from the pandemic will be with the organisation and wider society throughout 2020/21 and beyond. The organisation's Governance Framework will need to consider and respond to this need.

30. Related Party Transactions

The Welsh Government is regarded as a related party. During the accounting period HEIW has had a significant number of material transactions with the Welsh Government and with other entities for which the Welsh Government is regarded as the parent body:

Related Party	Expenditure to related party £000	Income from related party £000	Amounts owed to related party £000	Amounts due from related party £000
Welsh Government	189	212,596	0	0
Welsh LHBS	76,352	26	1,621	22
Welsh NHS Trusts	26,714	85	301	22
Swansea University	21,488	184	785	0
Cardiff University	26,333	0	1,001	0
University of West of England	129	0	3	0
University of South Wales	17,321	230	102	0
Royal College of Nursing	30	0	0	0
	168,556	213,121	3,813	44

During the year, other than the individuals set out below, there were no other material related party transactions involving other board members or key senior management staff.

Tina Donnelly is a Fellow of the University of South Wales and Royal College of Nursing

Ruth Hall is a visiting Chair of the University of West of England and an advisory Board Member, Centre for Public Policy Wales at Cardiff University.

Ceri Phillips is Head of College of Human and Health Sciences, Swansea University.

Heidi Phillips is Associate Professor Primary Care, Swansea University

Mr Eifion Williams is a Member of the Finance Committee of Swansea University and was employed by Powys Teaching Health Board until 30th June 2019.

31. Third Party assets

HEIW does not hold cash on behalf of third parties.

32. Pooled budgets

HEIW does not operate any pooled budgets.

33. Operating segments

IFRS 8 requires bodies to report information about each of its operating segments.

HEIW is deemed to operate as one segment.

34. Other Information 34.1. 6.3% Staff Employer Pension Contributions - Notional Element

The notional transactions are based on estimated costs for the twelve month period, calculated from actual Welsh Government expenditure for the 6.3% staff employer pension contributions as at month eleven and the actual employer staff payments for month 12. Transactions include notional expenditure in relation to the 6.3% paid to NHS BSA by Welsh Government and notional funding to cover that expenditure as follows:			
Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2020		£'000	
Other Operating Expenditure	2019-20	515	
Statement of Changes in Taxpayers' Equity For the year ended 31 March 2020			
Net operating cost for the year Notional Welsh Government Funding	Balance at 31 March 2020 Balance at 31 March 2020	-515 515	
Statement of Cash Flows for year ended 31 Ma		0	
Net operating cost for the financial year Other cash flow adjustments	2019-20 2019-20	0 515	
2.1 Revenue Resource Performance Revenue Resource Allocation	2019-20	515	
3. Analysis of gross operating costs			
3.3 Expenditure on Hospital and Community Health Serv		07	
Directors' costs Staff costs	2019-20 2019-20	37 478	
9.1 Employee costs Permanent Staff			
Employer contributions to NHS Pension Scheme	2019-20 2019-20	515	
Charged to capital Charged to revenue	2019-20	0 515	
18. Trade and other payables Current			
Pensions: staff	Balance at 31 March 2020	0	
28. Other cash flow adjustments Other movements	2019-20	515	

34. Other Information 34.2. IFRS 16

HM Treasury agreed with the Financial Reporting Advisory Board (FRAB), to defer the implementation of IFRS 16 *Leases* until 1 April 2021, because of the circumstances caused by Covid-19. To ease the pressure on NHS Wales Finance Departments the IFRS 16 detailed impact statement has been removed by the Welsh Government Health and Social Services Group, Finance Department.

We expect the introduction of IFRS16 will not have a significant impact and this will be worked through for disclosure in our 2020-21 financial statements.

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE IN WALES ACCOUNTS DIRECTION GIVEN BY WELSH MINISTERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 3(1) OF SCHEDULE 9 TO THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE (WALES) ACT 2006 (C.42) AND WITH THE APPROVAL OF TREASURY

HEALTH EDUCATION AND IMPROVEMENT WALES

1. Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW), a special health authority, shall prepare accounts for the financial period 5th October 2017 to 31 March 2019 and subsequent financial years in the form specified in paragraphs 2 to 4 below.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

2. The accounts of HEIW shall comply with:

(a) the accounting principles and disclosure requirements of the Government Financial Reporting Manual ('the FReM') issued by HM Treasury which is in force for that financial year, as detailed in the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts; and

(b) any other specific guidance or disclosures required by the Welsh Government.

3. The accounts shall be prepared so as to:

(a) give a true and fair view of the state of affairs as at the year-end and of the net expenditure, financial position, cash flows and changes in taxpayers' equity for the financial year then ended; and

(b) provide disclosure of any material expenditure or income that has not been applied to the purposes intended by the National Assembly for Wales or material transactions that have not conformed to the authorities which govern them.

4. Compliance with the requirements of the FReM as detailed in the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts will, in all but exceptional circumstances, be necessary for the accounts to give a true and fair view. If, in these exceptional circumstances, compliance with the requirements of the FReM as detailed in the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts is inconsistent with the requirement to give a true and fair view, the requirements of the FReM as detailed in the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts of the FReM as detailed in the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts of the FReM as detailed in the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts should be departed from only to the extent necessary to give a true and fair view. In such cases, informed and unbiased judgment should be used to devise an appropriate alternative treatment which should be consistent both with the economic characteristics of the circumstances concerned and the spirit of the FReM. Any material departure from the FReM should be discussed in the first instance with the Welsh Government.

Signed by the authority of the Welsh Ministers

Signed:

Dated: Alan Brace, Director of Finance HSSG



Audit of Accounts Report – Health Education and Improvement Wales

Audit year: 2019-20 Date issued: June 2020 Document reference: 1912A2020-21 This document has been prepared as part of work performed in accordance with statutory functions.

In the event of receiving a request for information to which this document may be relevant, attention is drawn to the Code of Practice issued under section 45 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000. The section 45 code sets out the practice in the handling of requests that is expected of public authorities, including consultation with relevant third parties. In relation to this document, the Auditor General for Wales and the Wales Audit Office are relevant third parties. Any enquiries regarding disclosure or re-use of this document should be sent to the Wales Audit Office at infoofficer@audit.wales.

We welcome correspondence and telephone calls in Welsh and English. Corresponding in Welsh will not lead to delay. Rydym yn croesawu gohebiaeth a galwadau ffôn yn Gymraeg a Saesneg. Ni fydd gohebu yn Gymraeg yn arwain at oedi.

Contents

We intend to issue an unqualified audit report on your Accounts. There are no issues to report to you prior to their approval.

Audit of Accounts Report	
Introduction	4
Impact of COVID-19 on this Year's Audit	4
Proposed Audit Opinion	7
Significant Issues	7
Recommendation	7
Appendices	
Appendix 1 – Final Letter of Representation	8
Appendix 2 – Proposed Audit Report	11
Appendix 3 – Summary of Corrections Made	15
Appendix 4 – Recommendation	17

Audit of Accounts Report

Introduction

- 1 We summarise the main findings from our audit of your 2019-20 accounts in this report. This report supersedes the interim version provided to your Audit and Assurance Committee at its 26 May meeting.
- 2 We have already discussed these issues with the Director of Finance and Head of Financial Accounting.
- 3 Auditors can never give complete assurance that accounts are correctly stated. Instead, we work to a level of 'materiality'. This level of materiality is set to try to identify and correct misstatements that might otherwise cause a user of the accounts into being misled.
- 4 We have set this level at £2,137,000 for this year's audit.
- 5 There are some areas of the accounts that may be of more importance to the reader and therefore we have set a lower materiality level for the following:
 - Remuneration report (remuneration £5,000 banding, pension disclosures £1,000)
 - Related party disclosures (personal interests £10,000, Companies £50,000)
 - Audit fee (£1,000)
- 6 We have now substantially completed this year's audit.
- 7 In our professional view, we have complied with the ethical standards that apply to our work, have remained independent of yourselves and our objectivity has not been compromised in any way. There are no relationships between ourselves and yourselves that we believe could undermine our objectivity and independence.

Impact of COVID-19 on this Year's Audit

- 8 The COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on all aspects of our society and continues to do so. You are required by law to prepare accounts and it is of considerable testament to the commitment of your Finance team that you have succeeded in doing so this year in the face of the challenges posed by this pandemic. We are extremely grateful to the professionalism of the team in supporting us to complete our audit in such difficult circumstances.
- 9 The pandemic has unsurprisingly affected our audit and we summarise in Exhibit 1 the main impacts. Other than where we specifically make recommendations, the detail in Exhibit 1 is provided for information purposes only to help you understand the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on this year's audit process.

Exhibit 1 – impact of COVID-19 on this year's audit

Timetable	 The deadline for completing your accounts was changed by the Welsh Government from 28 April 2020 to 22 May 2020. However, HEIW management opted not to make use of the extension and were able to deliver good quality draft accounts and supporting working papers to the original timetable. At the request of HEIW management, we conducted our audit of accounts work largely to the original timetable and at the request of the HEIW Audit and Assurance Committee we presented our interim statement to the 26 May 2020 meeting. As at 26 May, we were yet to conclude upon our: review of the Annual Governance Statement; audit of the remuneration report; cut-off testing of expenditure; agreement of inter-NHS transactions and balances; assurances over the Nationally hosted IT systems; and subsequent events review. We have also considered accounting and reporting issues that arose from the audit of other NHS Wales bodies for applicability to HEIW, for example, valuation of property, plant and equipment, non-attendance at stocktake, clinical staff pension tax liability, and concluded that they have no impact on the HEIW accounts for 2019-20. Our audit work is now substantially complete. Our final Audit of Accounts Report will be reported to the HEIW Audit and Assurance Committee on 23 June 2020, prior to sign-off by the HEIW Accounting Officer and Chair on 25 June 2020. We are making arrangements for the AGW to certify your audit report on 2 July 2020 and for your accounts to be laid before the Senedd, alongside all of the other NHS Wales 2019-20 accounts, on 3 July 2020.
Electronic signatures	 It is anticipated that electronic signatures will be required for the HEIW Accounting Officer and Chair to sign the accounts, and for the AGW to certify the accounts. We will keep this situation under review should lockdown restrictions be eased/lifted.

Audit evidence	 HEIW officers uploaded working papers to Sharepoint in accordance with our agreed Audit Deliverables Report. HEIW officers provided audit evidence to the audit team via secure email, Sharepoint and also Objective Connect (a secure, web-based portal for the sharing of larger files). HEIW officers were available by Skype for discussions, and also for the sharing of on-screen information/evidence. Audit Wales also secured remote read only access to the HEIW Oracle ledger which enabled the audit team to query the ledger and hence reduce the burden on HEIW officers to provide this information.
Other	 Skype has enabled the audit team to correspond effectively with HEIW officers throughout the audit. Skype-based HEIW Audit and Assurance Committee meetings have enabled us to proficiently discharge our responsibility for reporting to those charged with governance.

10 We will be reviewing what we have learned for our audit process from the COVID-19 pandemic and whether there are innovative practices that we might seek to adopt in the future to enhance that process. We will engage with HEIW officers in this post-project learning soon after completion of our audit work.

Proposed Audit Opinion

- 11 We intend to issue an unqualified audit opinion on this year's accounts once you have provided us with a Letter of Representation based on that set out in **Appendix 1**.
- 12 We would issue a 'qualified' audit opinion if we had material concerns about any aspects of your accounts; however, since this is not the case, we anticipate issuing an unqualified opinion.
- 13 The Letter of Representation contains certain confirmations we are required to obtain from you under auditing standards, along with confirmation of other specific information you have provided to us during our audit.
- 14 Our proposed audit report is set out in **Appendix 2**.

Significant Issues arising from the Audit

Uncorrected misstatements

15 There are no non-trivial misstatements identified in the accounts which remain uncorrected.

Corrected misstatements

16 There was no need to correct any misstatements as a result of our audit work. **Appendix 3** is a summary of disclosure amendments made to the draft accounts.

Other Significant Issues arising from the Audit

17 In the course of the audit, we consider a number of matters relating to the accounts and report any significant issues arising to you. There were no significant issues arising from the audit.

Recommendation

18 The recommendation arising from our audit is set out in **Appendix 4**. Management has responded and we will follow up progress against its implementation during next year's audit. Where any actions are outstanding, we will continue to monitor progress and report it to you in next year's report.

Appendix 1

Final Letter of Representation

[Audited body's letterhead]

Auditor General for Wales Wales Audit Office 24 Cathedral Road Cardiff CF11 9LJ

[Date]

Representations regarding the 2019-20 financial statements

This letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements (including that part of the Remuneration Report that is subject to audit) of Health Education and Improvement Wales for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the purpose of expressing an opinion on their truth and fairness, their proper preparation and the regularity of income and expenditure.

We confirm that to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made enquiries as we consider sufficient, we can make the following representations to you.

Management representations

Responsibilities

As Chief Executive and Accountable Officer I have fulfilled my responsibility for:

- Preparing the financial statements in accordance with legislative requirements and the Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual. In preparing the financial statements, I am required to:
 - observe the accounts directions issued by Welsh Ministers with the approval of HM Treasury, including the relevant accounting and disclosure requirements and apply appropriate accounting policies on a consistent basis;
 - make judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
 - state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed and disclosed and explain any material departures from them; and
 - prepare them on a going concern basis on the presumption that the services of Health Education and Improvement Wales will continue in operation.
- Ensuring the regularity of any expenditure and other transactions incurred.

• The design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect error.

Information provided

We have provided you with:

- Full access to:
 - all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as books of account and supporting documentation, minutes of meetings and other matters;
 - additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
 - unrestricted access to staff from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- The results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- Our knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud that we are aware of and that affects Health Education and Improvement Wales and involves:
 - management;
 - employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
 - others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- Our knowledge of any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators or others.
- Our knowledge of all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
- The identity of all related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- Our knowledge of all possible and actual instances of irregular transactions.

Financial statement representations

All transactions, assets and liabilities have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

Significant assumptions used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.

Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed.

All events occurring subsequent to the reporting date which require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted for or disclosed.

All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to the auditor and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.

HEIW does not have any actual or contingent liabilities arising from the Ministerial Direction issued on 18 December 2019 to the Permanent Secretary of the Welsh Government, which instructed her to fund NHS Clinical Staff's pension tax liabilities incurred by NHS Wales bodies in respect of the 2019-20 financial year.

The financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions. There are no non-trivial misstatements within the accounts which remain uncorrected.

Representations by the Board

We acknowledge that the representations made by management, above, have been discussed with us.

We acknowledge our responsibility for the preparation of true and fair financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework. The financial statements were approved by the Board on 25 June 2020.

We confirm that we have taken all the steps that we ought to have taken in order to make ourselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that it has been communicated to you. We confirm that, as far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information of which you are unaware.

Signed by:	Signed by:
Chief Executive	Chair
Date:	Date:

Appendix 2

Proposed Audit Report

The Certificate and independent auditor's report of the Auditor General for Wales to the Senedd

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

I certify that I have audited the financial statements of Health Education and Improvement Wales for the year ended 31 March 2020 under Section 61 of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004. These comprise the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure, the Statement of Financial Position, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Tax Payers Equity and related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and HM Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of Health Education and Improvement Wales as at 31 March 2020 and of its net operating costs for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the board in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require me to report to you where:

- the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Chief Executive has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the board's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least 12 months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Chief Executive is responsible for the other information in the annual report and accounts. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies, I consider the implications for my report.

Opinion on regularity

In my opinion, in all material respects, the expenditure and income in the financial statements have been applied to the purposes intended by the Senedd and the financial transactions recorded in the financial statements conform to the authorities which govern them.

Report on other requirements

Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, the part of the remuneration report to be audited has been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

In my opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of my audit:

- the information given in the Governance Statement for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Governance Statement has been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance; and
- the information given in the Foreword for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Foreword has been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance.

Matters on which I report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the board and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, I have not identified material misstatements in the Foreword or the Governance Statement.

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- proper accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns;

- information specified by HM Treasury or Welsh Ministers regarding remuneration and other transactions is not disclosed; or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit.

Report

I have no observations to make on these financial statements.

Responsibilities

Responsibilities of Directors and the Chief Executive for the financial statements

The Directors and the Chief Executive are responsible for the preparation of financial statements which give a true and fair view and for such internal control as the Directors and Chief Executive determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors and Chief Executive are responsible for assessing the board's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website <u>www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities</u>. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Responsibilities for regularity

The Chief Executive is responsible for ensuring the regularity of financial transactions.

I am required to obtain sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the expenditure and income have been applied to the purposes intended by the Senedd and the financial transactions conform to the authorities which govern them.

Adrian Crompton Auditor General for Wales 2 July 2020 24 Cathedral Road Cardiff CF11 9LJ

Appendix 3

Summary of Corrections Made

During our audit we recommended some additions, amendments and deletions to disclosures within the accounts to ensure completeness, clarity, accuracy and consistency throughout, and to comply with best practice as set out in the NHS Wales 2019-20 Manual for Accounts.

Exhibit 2: summary of disclosure amendments made to the draft accounts

Disclosure note	Nature of amendment
Note 1.24 Areas of sources estimation uncertainty	Narrative inserted to describe key sources of estimation uncertainty HEIW will face in 2020-21.
Note 9.1 Employee costs	Net movement in accrued employee benefits is £46,000 for 2019-20.
Note 29 Events after the Reporting Period	Insertion of standard disclosure as proposed by the Welsh Government regarding the COVID-19 pandemic and response.
Note 30 Related Party Transactions	Expenditure with Cardiff University is £26,333,000 for 2019-20.
Remuneration report	 Staff numbers table amended to agree with Note 9.2 Average number of employees. Insertion of the FTE equivalent for the Director of Finance. Insertion of remuneration in 2019-20 for the former Director of Finance and Corporate Services for the PILON paid in 2019-20, and a footnote to disclose the non-contractual payment made in 2019-20. Additional disclosure to make clear that the Vice Chair is remunerated for the role, and that the 2019-20 remuneration includes backpay for the six months ended 31 March 2019.

Disclosure note	Nature of amendment
Various disclosure notes	A number of narrative and disclosure amendments, not identified separately in this table, as not regarded as material to the financial statements.

Appendix 4

Recommendation

We set out the recommendation arising from our audit with management's response it. We will follow up its implementation next year and include any outstanding issues in next year's audit report:

Exhibit 3: matter arising 1

Matter arising 1 – de in-year budget viren	elegated limits should be in place for the approval of material nents
Findings	Our review of budget virements identified that currently there is no clear policy which determines at which value in-year variations to budget require Board approval.
Priority	Medium.
Recommendation	We recommend that material budget virements are either approved by the Board, or the Board formally delegates this authority to an appropriate person/committee.
Benefits of implementing the recommendation	The Board is fully briefed on and approves material in-year changes to the approved budget.
Accepted in full by management	Yes
Management response	The current Budgetary Control Procedure (FCP 1) does not provide specific information regarding the virement process in HEIW. The FCP is currently being reviewed and it will be amended to include this information. Consideration will be given regarding the correct virement levels that should be delegated in discussion with the relevant parties. It is proposed that the revised FCP will be presented to the October 2020 Audit & Assurance Committee as part of the annual review of FCPs.
Implementation date	October 2020



Audit Wales 24 Cathedral Road Cardiff CF11 9LJ Tel: 029 2032 0500 Fax: 029 2032 0600 Textphone: 029 2032 0660 E-mail: info@audit.wales Website: www.audit.wales Website: www.audit.wales We welcome correspondence and telephone calls in Welsh and English. Rydym yn croesawu gohebiaeth a galwadau ffôn yn Gymraeg a Saesneg.



Addysg a Gwella Iechyd Cymru (AaGIC) Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW) Addysg a Gwella lechyd Cymru (AaGIC) Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW) Tŷ Dysgu, Cefn Coed, Nantgarw CF15 7QQ Ffôn | Tel: 03300 585 005 Ebost | Email: heiw@wales.nhs.uk Gwefan | Web: aagic.gig.cymru / heiw.nhs.wales

Auditor General for Wales Wales Audit Office 24 Cathedral Road Cardiff CF11 9LJ

25th June 2020

Representations regarding the 2019-20 financial statements

This letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements (including that part of the Remuneration Report that is subject to audit) of Health Education and Improvement Wales for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the purpose of expressing an opinion on their truth and fairness, their proper preparation and the regularity of income and expenditure.

We confirm that to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made enquiries as we consider sufficient, we can make the following representations to you.

Management representations

Responsibilities

As Chief Executive and Accountable Officer I have fulfilled my responsibility for:

- Preparing the financial statements in accordance with legislative requirements and the Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual. In preparing the financial statements, I am required to:
 - observe the accounts directions issued by Welsh Ministers with the approval of HM Treasury, including the relevant accounting and disclosure requirements and apply appropriate accounting policies on a consistent basis;
 - make judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
 - state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed and disclosed and explain any material departures from them; and
 - prepare them on a going concern basis on the presumption that the services of Health Education and Improvement Wales will continue in operation.
- Ensuring the regularity of any expenditure and other transactions incurred.
- The design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect error.



Information provided

We have provided you with:

- Full access to:
 - all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as books of account and supporting documentation, minutes of meetings and other matters;
 - additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
 - unrestricted access to staff from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
- The results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- Our knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud that we are aware of and that affects Health Education and Improvement Wales and involves:
 - management;
 - employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
 - others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- Our knowledge of any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators or others.
- Our knowledge of all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
- The identity of all related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.
- Our knowledge of all possible and actual instances of irregular transactions.

Financial statement representations

All transactions, assets and liabilities have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

Significant assumptions used in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.

Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed.

All events occurring subsequent to the reporting date which require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted for or disclosed.

All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to the auditor and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.

HEIW does not have any actual or contingent liabilities arising from the Ministerial Direction issued on 18 December 2019 to the Permanent Secretary of the Welsh Government, which instructed her to fund NHS Clinical Staff's pension tax liabilities incurred by NHS Wales bodies in respect of the 2019-20 financial year.



The financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions. There are no non-trivial misstatements within the accounts which remain uncorrected.

Representations by the Board

We acknowledge that the representations made by management, above, have been discussed with us.

We acknowledge our responsibility for the preparation of true and fair financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework. The financial statements were approved by the Board on 25 June 2020.

We confirm that we have taken all the steps that we ought to have taken in order to make ourselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that it has been communicated to you. We confirm that, as far as we are aware, there is no relevant audit information of which you are unaware.

Signed by:	Signed by:
Chief Executive	Chair
Date:	Date:



Y Grŵp lechyd a Gwasanaethau Cymdeithasol Health and Social Services Group

Directors of Finance, Health Boards and NHS Trusts Health Boards and NHS Trusts TAG Members Audit Wales Board Secretaries Head of NHS Financial Management



Llywodraeth Cymru Welsh Government

Our Ref: KR 7 Your Ref:

16 June 2020

UPDATE NOTE - 07 (2019-20)

Dear colleague

ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2019-20

1. Final Accounts submission to Audit Wales

With the final accounts submission to Audit Wales, could you please ensure that the Statement of Accountable Officers Responsibilities and the Statement of Directors' Responsibilities in respect of the Accounts is included with the Annual Accounts proforma, the Annual Governance Statement and the Remuneration Report. Annex 1 and 2 attached separately.

2. Pension Pays Scheme arrangements 2019-20

Further to consultation with Audit Wales, we have agreed that there will be no need to include a provision in the 2019-20 accounts for additional pension contributions as a result of the Ministerial Direction issued on 18 December. However, all NHS Wales bodies should include the following extract in **their Contingent Liability note**:



Parc Cathays • Cathays Park Caerdydd • Cardiff CF10 3NQ

Pensions tax annual allowance – Scheme Pays arrangements 2019/20

In accordance with a Ministerial Direction issued on 18 December 2019, the Welsh Government have taken action to support circumstances where pensions tax rules are impacting upon clinical staff who want to work additional hours, and have determined that:

- clinical staff who are members of the NHS Pension Scheme and who, as a result of work undertaken in the 2019-20 tax year, face a tax charge on the growth of their NHS pension benefits, may opt to have this charge paid by the NHS Pension Scheme, with their pension reduced on retirement;
- [name of body] will then pay them a corresponding amount on retirement, ensuring that they are fully compensated for the effect of the deduction.

This scheme will be fully funded by the Welsh Government with no net cost to [name of body].

Clinical staff have until 31 July 2021 to opt for this scheme and the ability to make changes up to 31 July 2024.

Using information provided by the Government Actuaries Department and the NHS Business Services Authority, a national 'average discounted value per nomination' (calculated at £3,345) could be used by NHS bodies to estimate a local provision by multiplying it by the number of staff expected to take up the offer.

At the date of approval of these accounts, there was no evidence of take-up of the scheme by our clinical staff in 2019-20 and no information was available to enable a reasonable assessment of future take up to be made. As no reliable estimate can therefore be made to support the creation of a provision at 31 March 2020, the existence of an unquantified contingent liability is instead disclosed.

3. Disclosures

Please will organisations ensure that they have the following disclosure wording for IFRS 16 and 6.3% Staff Employer Pension Contributions - Notional Element.

• IFRS 16 Disclosure (Originally issued under Technical Update Note 6)

"HM Treasury agreed with the Financial Reporting Advisory Board (FRAB), to defer the implementation of IFRS 16 Leases until 1 April 2021, because of the circumstances caused by Covid-19. To ease the pressure on NHS Wales Finance Departments the IFRS 16 detailed impact statement has been removed by the Welsh Government Health and Social Services Group, Finance Department.

We expect the introduction of IFRS16 will/will not have a significant impact and this will be worked through for disclosure in our 2020-21 financial statements."

• 6.3% Staff Employer Pension Contributions - Notional Element

The value of notional transactions is based on estimated costs for the twelve month period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020. This has been calculated from actual Welsh Government expenditure for the 6.3% staff employer pension contributions between

April 2019 and February 2020 alongside Health Board/Trust/SHA data for March 2020.

Transactions include notional expenditure in relation to the 6.3% paid to NHS BSA by Welsh Government and notional funding to cover that expenditure as follows:

If there are any queries please contact John Evans, Jackie Salmon or Kirsty Richards.

Yours faithfully

John Evans Financial Control & Governance / Rheolaeth Ariannol a Llywodraethu Finance Directorate / Cyfarwyddiaeth Cyllid Health and Social Services Group / Y Grwp lechyd a Gwasanaethau Welsh Government / Llywodraeth Cymru

Statement of directors' responsibilities in respect of the accounts

The directors are required under the National Health Service Act (Wales) 2006 to prepare accounts for each financial year. The Welsh ministers, with the approval of the Treasury, direct that these accounts give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the health board and of the income and expenditure of the health board for that period.

In preparing those accounts, the directors are required to:

- apply on a consistent basis accounting principles laid down by the Welsh ministers with the approval of the Treasury;
- make judgements and estimates which are responsible and prudent;
- state whether accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the account.

The directors confirm that they have complied with the above requirements in preparing the accounts.

The directors are responsible for keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the authority and to enable them to ensure that the accounts comply with the requirements outlined in the above mentioned direction by Welsh ministers.

By order of the board, signed:

Chair	 Date:
Chief Executive	 Date:
Interim Director of Finance	 Date:

Statement of the Chief Executive's Responsibilities as Accountable Officer

The Welsh ministers have directed that the Chief Executive should be the accountable officer to the health board.

The relevant responsibilities of accountable officers, including their responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable, and for the keeping of proper records, are set out in the accountable officer's memorandum issues by Welsh Government.

The accountable officer is required to confirm that, as far as she is aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the entity's auditors are unaware, and the accountable officer has taken all the steps that they ought to have taken to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the entity's auditors are aware of that information.

The accountable officer is required to confirm that that the annual report and accounts as a whole is fair, balanced and understandable and that they take personal responsibility for the annual report and accounts and the judgements required for determining that it is fair, balanced and understandable.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I have properly discharged the responsibilities set out in my letter of appointment as an accountable officer.

Date:.....Chief Executive



Meeting Date			Agenda Item				
Report Title	Report of the	Director of Finar		I			
Report Author	Rhiannon Beo						
Report Sponsor	Eifion William	S					
Presented by	Eifion William	S					
Freedom of							
Information							
Purpose of the	To provide the	e HEIW Board w	ith the Financial	Report for			
Report	May 2020 (Mo	onth 02).					
Key Issues	HEIW has a statutory duty to break even at year end and this report should assist the Board, Executives and Budget Holders in understanding the financial position reported for Month 2 of the 2020-21 financial year.						
Specific Action	Information	Discussion	Assurance	Approval			
Required	✓						
(please ✔ one only)							
Recommendations	 For the HEIW Board to note the financial position reported at month two and the underlying reasons for the key variances to budget. 						

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The report sets out the financial position as at the end of May 2020, reported against updated budgets that have been derived from the 2020-21 to 2022-23 IMTP Financial Plan and the allocation received from Welsh Government. The reported financial position of HEIW as at Month 2 is £691,848 underspent and the forecast year end position reported to Welsh Government is financial balance.

2. BACKGROUND

This report provides an update on the financial position as at the 31st of May 2020 and identifies the reasons for any financial variation against the budgets set. Although it is early in the financial year, the COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown situation is continuing to impact on pay and non-pay budgets by limiting opportunities for recruitment, training and education activity. Detailed consideration is being given by budget holders and service managers to re-profile Commissioning activity to address the ongoing effects of the pandemic in-order to recover training and education opportunities that have been adversely affected and this will result in an updated financial plan for 2020/21.

3. PROPOSAL

The Board is asked to note the financial position reported by HEIW for Month 2 and consider the summarised explanations of the key variations described for each Directorate.

4. GOVERNANCE AND RISK ISSUES

HEIW has a statutory financial duty to break even at year end and Welsh Government will monitor the reported position in terms of this duty and against the IMTP financial plan submitted for 2020-21 to 2022-23.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

4.1 Revenue

HEIW is reporting an underspend of £692K against profiled budgets as at the 31^{st} of May 2020. The underspent position is predominantly as a result of underspends on staffing budgets due to vacancies across the HEIW establishment and underspends on commissioning budgets, with a relatively small underspend on non-pay budgets as a result of the COVID-19 restrictions.

At the Executive Team meeting on the 11th of June 2020, the underspend of £692k for the two months to 31st May 2020 was reported and considered and discussed by the Executive Team. The current reported staffing position was also considered and measures to address the vacancy situation as HEIW begins planning for the post COVID-19 'new normal' phase. The Job evaluation position for HEIW replacement posts is currently up to date with no backlog, however a number of recruitment processes are 'paused' due to the COVID-19 situation. There is a 'hold' on any new jobs that become ready for advert until the COVID-19 measures are reviewed, unless there is a pressing need to start the process earlier. Therefore, every vacancy is being reviewed on a case by case basis.

The underspends on commissioning activities in Nursing budgets are as a result of under recruitment against the targets set for provider universities. The underspends in Medical budgets are mainly related to gaps in recruitment to Training Grade salaries.

The month 2 position was reported to WG on day 5 and further detail has been shared through the monitoring return submitted on day 9 in accordance with the required WHC reporting timetable. The monitoring return submitted is included as Appendix 2.

The table below shows the high-level variance for the Executive Directors budgets.



Addysg a Gwella Iechyd Cymru (AaGIC) Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)

[Year to Date		Previous Month	
	Budget	Actual	Variance	Variance to Date	Movement
	£	£	£	£	£
INCOME:					
Welsh Government	(36,005,740)	(36,005,740)	0	0	0
Other Income	(84,081)	(68,173)	15,908	2,473	13,435
Total Income	(36,089,821)	(36,073,913)	15,908	2,473	13,435
Expenditure					
Board & Executive	286,422	261,539	(24,883)	(11,201)	(13,682)
Finance	166,774	148,656	(18,118)	(8,749)	(9,369)
Planning, Performance and Corporate Services	312,875	308,447	(4,428)	1,394	(5,822)
Digital and IT	842,694	758,269	(84,425)	(31,051)	(53,374)
Medical & Pharmacy	15,987,523	15,795,617	(191,906)	(104,692)	(87,215)
Nursing	18,173,434	17,888,439	(284,995)	(123,528)	(161,466)
Human Resources and Organisation Development	446,465	347,462	(99,003)	(53,856)	(45,147)
Sub-Total Expenditure	36,216,187	35,508,429	(707,758)	(331,683)	(376,075)
Total			(691,849)	(329,210)	(362,639)

The following table provides a further breakdown of the financial variance by Directorate.

	Expenditure				Total
	Income	Pay	Non Pay	Commissioning	Total
Directorate	£	£	£	£	£
Board and Executive		(14,642)	(10,241)		(24,883)
Chief Executive Reserve			0		0
Finance		(15,950)	(2,168)		(18,118)
Planning, Performance and Corporate Services		1,144	(5,572)		(4,428)
Digital and IT		(53,211)	(31,214)		(84,425)
Medical & Pharmacy	15,908	(73,750)	(40,710)	(77,446)	(175,998)
Nursing	0	(21,414)	(228)	(263,352)	(284,995)
Human Resources and Organisation Development		(67,002)	(32,001)		(99,003)
Total	15,908	(244,825)	(122,134)	(340,798)	(691,849)

As at 31st May 2020

The analysis attached as Appendix 1 provides the key reasons for the underspend, by Directorate. The key reasons for the underspend variances are vacancies against budgeted staffing levels for Pay Budgets and lower placements than planned in commissioned training placements budgets.

It is expected that the HEIW will manage to ensure that an overall balanced financial position is achieved at year end.

4.2 Capital

Capital Expenditure

No capital expenditure has been incurred to date in 2020/21.

The £46k allocation for the procurement of the pharmacy e-portfolio system was carried forward into 2020/21 due to no suppliers bidding for the project in 2019/20. The requirements of the scheme are currently being reviewed.

4.3 Balance Sheet

The balance sheet as at 31st May 2020 is shown below:

	2020/21 Opening Balance £000s	31 st May 2020 £000s	Movement £000s
Non-Current Assets:			
Fixed Assets	2,595	2,511	(84)
Current Assets:			
Trade and other receivables	1,074	1,032	(42)
Cash & bank	7,465	5,127	(2,338)
Total Assets	11,134	8,670	(2,464)
Liabilities:			
Trade and other payables	(7,328)	(10,305)	(2,977)
Provisions	(130)	(130)	0
Total Liabilities	(7,458)	(10,435)	(2,977)
	3,676	(1,765)	(5,441)
Financed by:			
General Fund	3,676	(1,765)	(5,441)
Total Funding	3,676	(1,765)	(5,441)

• The movement on non-current assets reflects depreciation charged during 2020/21. The total capital allocation for 2020/21 is £151k as a result of the carry-forward of £51k from 2019/20. Expenditure plans have not yet been prepared for consideration by the Executive Team.

- Trade and other payables total £10.3m, an increase of £3.0m since the start of the financial year. The main balances include:
 - Accruals for the Medical division in the month total £2.8m. This is primarily an accrual for the costs of GP Trainees not yet paid by May.
 - Accruals in month 11 for the Non-Medical division total £5.0m, including £1.8m for NHS Wales (student salary reimbursement) and £3.2m for non-NHS Wales costs (Primarily university invoices including reimbursement of bursaries, travel costs etc.).
 - Other balances include:
 - £0.5m for payroll related accruals Pension & HMRC payments made the month following the payroll.
 - £0.5m for technical accounting accruals e.g. annual leave accrual carry-forward.
 - £0.7m of invoices due to be paid in line with the 30-day payment timescale.
- Resource Allocation funding of £15.5m was received from Welsh Government in May 2020 and the cash balance at the end of the month was £5.1m. In line with Welsh Government requirements to only draw cash down as needed, we have reduced our funding request for June 2020 to £8.5m to bring the month-end balance to below £1m. This will be our on-going inmonth target during 2020/21. It is anticipated that at the year-end, the cash balance will be higher as a result of fully drawing down our cash allocation by the 31st of March 2021.

Public Sector Payment Policy (PSPP)

All NHS bodies are expected to meet the Public Sector Payment Policy, which requires NHS organisations to pay 95% of all invoices within 30 days and is based on a cumulative position. For the period from the 1st April to the 31st May 2020, HEIW paid 85.71% of non-NHS invoices within this target. A breakdown of the position, along with a comparison to month 2 of 2019/20 is given below:

Non-NHS Invoices PSPP Performance 2019/20 & 2020/21 - By Number of Invoices (Target of 95%)								%)
2019/20			2020/21					
	Total	Total	Total		Total	Total	Total	%
	Number	Passed	Failed	% Passed	Number	Passed	Failed	Passed
April	489	467	22	95.50	354	334	20	94.35
May	312	301	11	96.47	311	236	75	75.88
Cumulative	801	768	33	95.88	665	570	95	85.71

Non-NHS Invoices PSPP Performance 2019/20 & 2020/21 - By Value (Not a target)								
		2019/2	20			2020/21		
		Total	Total			Total	Total	
	Total	Value	Value		Total	Value	Value	%
	Value	Passed	Failed	% Value	Value	Passed	Failed	Value
	£	£	£	Passed	£	£	£	Passed
April	5,721,999	5,683,470	38,529	99.33	8,204,823	8,181,539	23,283	99.72
May	6,578,201	6,570,551	7,650	99.88	6,912,407	6,874,559	37,848	99.45
Cumulative	12,300,200	12,254,021	46,179	99.62	15,117,230	15,056,099	61,131	99.60

The primary reason for the failure of the target was the delay in paying a number of low value DSA University invoices. Since these invoices are not matched to a Purchase Order, each one needs to be individually reviewed and authorised prior to payment. Due to higher priority demands across the service during the first two months of this year, these invoices were not be processed within the target deadlines.

An additional issue in 2020/21 is that the total number of invoices paid has dropped by nearly 17% from the same period last year, and therefore the percentage impact of any failures is greater.

Whilst it is not a target, it should be noted that the percentage <u>value</u> of invoices paid is consistent with 2019/20, with 99.60% of the total value paid within 30 days. This highlights that the invoices that failed the target are of relatively very low value (average of £643 per invoice).

Due to the reduced number of invoices being paid this year, recovering the target to 95% will pose a challenge. In order to do this the following actions are being taken:

- Additional support has been provided to specifically target the DSA invoices. The processing of these is now back to the required level and this will continue to be monitored throughout the year.
- A PSPP dashboard has been prepared allowing analysis of payment performance on a directorate and cost centre level. This will be presented monthly in one of the monthly finance team meetings thereby enabling business partners to review and deal with any emerging issues. Trackers to monitor invoices on hold are updated regularly and where issues remain these will be discussed with the relevant team in order to identify remedial action.

6. **RECOMMENDATION**

The Board is asked to note the financial position reported for HEIW at month 2, the summarised explanation of key Revenue variations by Directorate, the Capital and Balance Sheet position and the PSPP performance.

Governance an	d Assurance					
Link to IMTP strategic aims (please イ)	Strategic Aim 1: To lead the planning, development and wellbeing of a competent, sustainable and flexible workforce to support the delivery of 'A <i>Healthier Wales</i> '	Strategic Aim 2: To improve the quality and accessibility of education and training for all healthcare staff ensuring that it meets future needs	Strategic Aim 3: To work with partners to influence cultural change within NHS Wales through building compassionate and collective leadership capacity at all levels			
-	Strategic Aim 4: To develop the workforce to support the delivery of safety and quality	Strategic Aim 5: To be an exemplar employer and a great place to work	Strategic Aim 6: To be recognised as an excellent partner, influence and leader			
Quality, Safety	and Patient Experiend	Ce				
		afety and Patient Exper	ience			
Financial Implic	cations					
		bove in the body of the	report.			
Legal Implication	ons (including equalit	y and diversity assess	sment)			
HEIW has a stat	utory responsibility to b	oreak even at year end t				
financial position	5					
I nere are no equ	uality and diversity impl	lications of this report.				
Staffing Implica	ations					
	ffing implications of this	s report.				
Long Term Imp Generations (W		ne impact of the Well-b	eing of Future			
	, ,	are seeking to adopt a	sustainable approach			
to financial mana	agement that will enable	e HEIW to meet its long	-term objectives.			
Report History		The report references and updates the previous finance update shared with the HEIW Board in May 2020.				
,			way 2020.			

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

The following analysis of the key underspends, by Directorate, is provided below:

1. Board and Executives

- The underspend of £14.6K on pay is as a result of 2 wte vacancies with recruitment now anticipated in August/September.
- An underspend on Non-Pay of £10.2K is due to lower than budgeted travel and subsistence costs and training expenses as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic and lockdown.

2. Finance

- The underspend of £15.9K on pay budgets is predominantly as a result of three vacancies within the team. The underspend associated with these vacancies would ordinarily have been offset by the costs of agency staff but as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic and lockdown the reliance on agency staff has reduced. A permanent appointment has been made to one of the vacancies with the new member of staff taking up post in May. This will result in the underspend reducing in future months.
- There is a favourable variance of £2.1K in Non-Pay that is predominantly related to lower than anticipated travel and subsistence costs.

3. Planning, Performance and Corporate Services

- There is an adverse variance against the Pay budgets of £1.1K as a result of 2 wte vacant posts that are filled by a secondee and an agency member of staff.
- There is an underspend of £5.5k against non-pay budgets as a result of invoiced charges for 2019-20 being lower than accrued.

4. Digital and IT

- There is a favourable variance against Pay budgets of £53.2K as a result of a number of vacant posts within the team. Appointments are planned for August and October.
- There is an underspend against non-pay budgets of £31.2k as a result of lower than anticipated travel and subsistence costs and spend on software licences likely to take place later in the year.

5. Medical and Pharmacy

- There is an adverse variance of £15.9k against the other income target as a result of lower than anticipated income from revalidation and CPD courses for Dental and Pharmacy.
- The underspend on pay of £73.7k is as a result of ten administration and clerical vacancies across a number of teams which is only partly offset by agency costs. There are also vacancies in clinical lead roles including SAS lead, lead for Simulation and Deputy Foundation lead.
- The underspend on non-pay of £40.7k is as a result of lower than anticipated spend on training expenses, lecture fees and travel and subsistence in the year to date.
- Commissioning budgets are underspent by £77.4k in month, predominantly due to a variance of £48k in respect of under-recruitment to training grade posts, £24.8k underspend due to lower activity in training expenses and training, travel and subsistence in Pharmacy budgets and the remainder of the underspend at £3K is in the GP returners budget.

6. Nursing

- The underspend in Pay budgets of £21.4K relates predominantly to the delay in appointing to senior posts within the nursing team and also within the Workforce Modernisation team that has now transferred into the Nursing Directorate. The Workforce Modernisation team vacancy has been appointed to, but there is a delayed start due to Covid-19. The start date for the Head of Science post is unconfirmed to date.
- Non-Pay budgets are mainly provided for Commissioning expenditure on education and training contracts, student salary and bursary costs along with disability payments, training, travel and subsistence and expenses. In total, an underspend of £263.4K is reported in month 2 for Commissioning budgets for the following reasons:
 - The Commissioning budget is based on the existing student cohort in the system and the commissioned student numbers for 20/21. The underspend variance reported in month 2 of £150.9k is as a result of lower recruitment than planned to HCSW and SCPHN course placements. The remainder is due to the higher number of students opting to take out student loans instead of the bursary option.
 - The other non-pay budgets are related to travel and subsistence and other expenses of the Nursing team which are of minimal value and expenditure is in line with budget in month.
 - 0

7 Human Resources and Organisation Development

- The underspend of £67K on Pay budgets is due to the high number of vacancies at 10.7 wte across the core budgets within the Directorate with only 1.7 wte offset by agency staff.
- A Non-Pay variance of £32K is predominantly due to underspends on training, consultancy, professional fees and conference budgets largely due to the impact of Covid-19 restrictions.

VALIDATION SUMMARY 2020-21

Your organisation is showing as :	HEIW
Period is showing :	MAY 20
TABLE A : MOVEMENT	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE A2: RISKS	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE B : MONTHLY POSITIONS	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE B2 : PAY & AGENCY/LOCUM	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE B3 : COVID-19	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE E : RESOURCE LIMITS	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE E1 : INVOICED INCOME	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE G : MONTHLY CASHFLOW	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE I : CAPITAL RESOURCE / EXPENDITURE LIMIT	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TABLE K : CAPITAL DISPOSALS	HEIW IS CURRENTLY SHOWING 0 ERRORS FOR THIS TABLE
TOTAL ERRORS FOR YOUR MAY 20 RETURN IS	YOUR RETURN HAS ZERO ERRORS

Period : May 20

Summary Of Main Financial Performance

Revenue Performance

	Actual YTD £'000	Annual Forecast £'000
1 Under / (Over) Performance	692	0

Period : May 20

Table A - Movement of Opening Financial Plan to Forecast Outturn

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Line 12 should reflect the corresponding amounts included within the latest IMTP/AOP submission to WG

hread hread <th< th=""><th>Lines 1 - 12 should not be adjusted after Month 1</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>	Lines 1 - 12 should not be adjusted after Month 1																			
Free Free <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Recurring</th><th></th><th></th><th>Apr</th><th>May</th><th>Jun</th><th>Jul</th><th>Aug</th><th>Sep</th><th>Oct</th><th>Nov</th><th>Dec</th><th>Jan</th><th>Feb</th><th>Mar</th><th></th><th></th></th<>				Recurring			Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar		
Under Anger Under Anger Parto V V V V <th></th> <th>£'000</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>£'000</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>£'000</th> <th>£'000</th> <th>£'000</th> <th>£'000</th> <th>£'000</th> <th>£'000</th>		£'000								£'000					£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
New Coal Pressure - as part year in Negative Yales) -28.752 -38.		0	C	0 0	0	1													0	0
0 0	2 New Cost Pressures - as per 3 year plan (Negative Value)	-28.752	C	-28,752	-33.676	2	-1.739	-1.739	-1.739	-1.739	-2.151	-2.806	-2.806	-2.806	-2.806	-2.806	-2.806	-2.806	-3.479	-28.752
4 Vela 2.752 3.875 4 1.739 1.739 1.739 2.151 2.00 2.005 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>-1,739</td> <td></td> <td>-1.739</td> <td>-1.739</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-2,806</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-28.752</td>						3	-1,739		-1.739	-1.739						-2,806				-28.752
b b b b c						4														28,752
Brand Net Income Generated (Positive Value) O O O O	5 Identified Savings Plan (Positive Value)	0	C)		5													0	0
B B		0	C)		6													0	0
B B	7 Planned Accountancy Gains (Positive Value)	0	C	0 0	0	7													0	0
Plannal Release of Uncommited Contigencies & Reserves (Positive Value) 0		0	C	0	0	8													0	0
11 0		0	C)		9													0	0
12 MP / Annual Coertaine Plann 0 <td< td=""><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>C</td><td>)</td><td></td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td></td<>	10	0	C)		10													0	0
12 MPT / Anoual Operating Pianum (Assumptions sills to Enfailed at Month 1 0	11 Planning Assumptions still to be finalised at Month 1	0	C)		11													0	0
13 13 0		0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 Month 1 Planned Savings - Other Foresall (Inderachievement) / Overachievement) 0 15 Month 1 Planned Savings - Foresall (Notifievement) / Overachievement) 0 16 17 18		0	C	0 0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16 Additional In Year Mained Savings - Forecast (Positive Value) 0 0 17 1 1 1 1 0 <t< td=""><td>14 Month 1 Planned Savings - Forecast Underachievement Due to Covid-19</td><td>0</td><td>C</td><td>)</td><td></td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>	14 Month 1 Planned Savings - Forecast Underachievement Due to Covid-19	0	C)		14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16 Additional In Year Mained Savings - Forecast (Positive Value) 0 0 17 1 1 1 1 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>)</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>		0	0)			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
17 Additional In Year & Variance from Planeed Alexionarus (Positive Value) 0 17<		0	0)															0	0
19 Additional In Year & Variance from Planned Profit / (Loss) on Discosal of Assets 0 <		0	0)															0	0
19 Additional In Year & Variance from Planned Profit / (Loss) on Discosal of Assets 0 <	18 Additional In Year & Variance from Planned Accountancy Gains (Positive Value)	0	0)		18													0	0
20 Release of Previously Committed Contingencies & Reserves (Positive Value) 0 <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>		0	0																0	0
1 Additional In Year Weltsh Government Funding (Destive Value) 0		0	0																0	0
22 Additional In Year Welsh Government Funding Due To Covid-19 (Negative Value) 0		0	0																0	0
32 Operational Expenditure Cost Increase Due To Covid-19 (Positive Value) 0		0	0																0	0
24 Planned Operational Expenditure Cost Reduction Due To Covid-19 (Positive Value) 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>		0	0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25 Sippage on Planned Investments/Repurposing of Developmental Initiatives Due To Covid-19 0		0	0	,			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26 Net in Year Operational Variance to IMTP/AOP (material gross amounts to be listed separately) 0		0	0	,			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27 0 </td <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>320</td> <td>363</td> <td>-69</td> <td>-69</td> <td>69-</td> <td>-60</td> <td>69-</td> <td>69-</td> <td>69-</td> <td>-69</td> <td>69-</td> <td>69-</td> <td>692</td> <td>0</td>		0	0	,			320	363	-69	-69	69-	-60	69-	69-	69-	-69	69-	69-	692	0
28 0 0 0 23 0		0	0	,			525	505	05	05	05	05	00	05	00	00	00	05	002	0
29 0	28	0	0	,															0	0
30 0 0 0 31 0	29	0	0																0	0
31 31 <td< td=""><td>30</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td></td<>	30	0	0																0	0
32 0 0 32 0	31	0	0																0	0
33	32	0	0	,															0	0
34 0 0 34 0	33	0	0	,															0	0
35 0 0 35 0<	34	0	0	,															0	0
36 0 0 36 0	35	0																	0	0
37 0 0 37 0 0 0 38 0 0 38 0 0 0 39 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	36	0																	0	0
38 0 0 38 0<	37	0																	0	0
39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 39 3	38	0																	0	0
	39	0		1															0	0
40 Forecast Qutturn (- Deficit / + Surplus) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 40 329 363 -69 -69 -69 -69 -69 -69 -69 -69	40 Forecast Outturn (- Deficit / + Surplus)	0		0	n	40	329	363	-69	-69	-69	-69	-69	-69	-69	-69	-69	-69	692	0

HEIW

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Tał	ole A2 - Overview Of Key Risks & Opportunities	FORECAST Y	EAR END
		£'000	Likelihood
	Opportunities to achieve IMTP/AOP (positive values)		
1	Red Pipeline schemes (inc AG & IG)		
2	Potential Cost Reduction		
3	Total Opportunities to achieve IMTP/AOP	0	
	Risks (negative values)		
4	Under delivery of Amber Schemes included in Outturn via Tracker		
5	Continuing Healthcare		
6	Prescribing		
7	Pharmacy Contract		
8	WHSSC Performance		
9	Other Contract Performance		
10	GMS Ring Fenced Allocation Underspend Potential Claw back		
	Dental Ring Fenced Allocation Underspend Potential Claw back		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25	Trade		
26	Total Risks	0	
H	Further Opportunities (positive values)		
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34	Total Further Opportunities	0	
L			
35	Current Reported Forecast Outturn	0	
		_	
36	IMTP / AOP Outturn Scenario	0	
37	Worst Case Outturn Scenario	0	
38	Best Case Outturn Scenario	0	

Table B - Monthly Positions

Temporary Measure: Forecast months not required

Period : May 20

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
	A. Monthly Summarised Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure / Statement of Comprehensive Net Income	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total <u>YTD</u>	Forecast year- end position
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
1	Revenue Resource Limit Actual/F'cast	17,662	18,470											36,132	36,132
2	Capital Donation / Government Grant Income Actual/F'cast													0	0
3	Welsh NHS Local Health Boards & Trusts Income Actual/F'cast													0	0
4	WHSSC Income Actual/F'cast													0	0
5	Welsh Government Income (Non RRL) Actual/F'cast													0	0
6	Other Income Actual/F'cast	30	38											68	68
7	Income Total	17,692	18,508	0	0	0	(0 0	0	0 0	0	0 0	0	36,200	36,200
8	Primary Care Contractor (excluding drugs, including non resource limited expenditure) Actual/F'cast													0	0
9	Primary Care - Drugs & Appliances Actual/F'cast													0	0
10	Provided Services - Pay Actual/F'cast	1,268	1,260											2,528	2,528
11	Provider Services - Non Pay (excluding drugs & depreciation) Actual/F'cast	1,149	1,121											2,270	2,270
12	Secondary Care - Drugs Actual/F'cast													0	0
13	Healthcare Services Provided by Other NHS Bodies Actual/F'cast													0	0
14	Non Healthcare Services Provided by Other NHS Bodies Actual/Ficast													0	0
15	Continuing Care and Funded Nursing Care Actual/F'cast													0	0
16	Other Private & Voluntary Sector Actual/F'cast	14,904	15,722											30,626	30,626
17	Joint Financing and Other Actual/F'cast													0	0
18	Losses, Special Payments and Irrecoverable Debts Actual/F'cast													0	0
19	Exceptional (Income) / Costs - (Trust Only) Actual/F'cast													0	0
20	Total Interest Receivable - (Trust Only) Actual/F'cast													0	0
21	Total Interest Payable - (Trust Only) Actual/F'cast													0	0
22	DEL Depreciation\Accelerated Depreciation\Impairments Actual/F'cast	42	42											84	84
23	AME Donated Depreciation\Impairments Actual/F'cast													0	0
	Unommitted Reserves & Contingencies Actual/F'cast													0	0
	Profit\Loss Disposal of Assets Actual/F'cast													0	0
26	Cost - Total Actual/Ficast	17,363	18,145	0	0	0	(0	0	0	0	0	0	35,508	35,508
27	Net surplus/ (deficit) Actual/Ficast	329	363	0	0	0		0 0	o	0 0	a	0 0	0	692	692

Period : May 20

Temporary Measure: Forecast months not required

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Table B2 - Pay Expenditure Analysis

					-		-		•			1 10	-	
A - Pay Expenditure	1	2	3	4	5	6	/	8	9	10	11	12		1 -
					-	-			_					Forecas
	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total <u>YTD</u>	year-en
REF TYPE	01000					01000						01000		positio £'000
	£'000 763	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000 1,519	
Administrative, Clerical & Board Members Medical & Dental	419	756 420											1,519	
3 Nursing & Midwifery Registered	419	420											11	
4 Prof Scientific & Technical	68	68									-	-	136	
5 Additional Clinical Services	12	11											23	
6 Allied Health Professionals	12												0	
7 Healthcare Scientists											-	-	0	
8 Estates & Ancillary													ő	
9 Students													ő	
10 TOTAL PAY EXPENDITURE	1.268	1.260	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) () (2.528	2
	.,	- ,====				-				-			_,	,
11 LHB Provided Services - Pay 12 Other Services (incl. Primary Care) - Pay 13 Total - Pay	1,268	1,260 1,260	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) (2,528 0 2,528)
13 TOlai - Fay	1,208	1,200	-	-		-		-						2.
Analysed by Type of Staff	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total <u>YTD</u>	Foreca year-e
REF TYPE	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	positio £'000
1 Administrative, Clerical & Board Members	27	17		2 000	2000	2000	2000	2 000	2 000	2000	2000	2 000	44	
2 Medical & Dental													0	
3 Nursing & Midwifery Registered													Ó	
4 Prof Scientific & Technical													0)
5 Additional Clinical Services													0)
6 Allied Health Professionals													0)
7 Healthcare Scientists													0)
8 Estates & Ancillary													0	
9 Students													0	
10 TOTAL AGENCY/LOCUM (PREMIUM) EXPENDITURE	27	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) () (44	
11 Agency/Locum (premium) % of pay	2.1%	1.3%											1.7%	
	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0) () () 1	
- Agency / Locum (premium) Expenditure	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Ι	
Analysed by Reason for Using Agency/Locum (premium)											1	1		Forec
	Apr	Mav	Jun	Jul	Aua	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total YTD	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total <u>YTD</u>	year-e

		Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total <u>YTD</u>	year-end
REF	REASON	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	position £'000
1	Vacancy	27	17											44	44
2	Maternity/Paternity/Adoption Leave													0	0
3	Special Leave (Paid) – inc. compassionate leave, interview													0	0
4	Special Leave (Unpaid)													0	0
5	Study Leave/Examinations													0	0
6	Additional Activity (Winter Pressures/Site Pressures)													0	0
7	Annual Leave													0	0
8	Sickness													0	0
	Restricted Duties													0	0
10	Jury Service													0	0
11	WLI													0	0
	Exclusion (Suspension)													0	0
	COVID-19													0	0
14	TOTAL AGENCY/LOCUM (PREMIUM) EXPENDITURE	27	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	44
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0) 0	0	0	0	0		

Table B3 - COVID-19 Analysis

	-					· •						10	-	
A - Additional Expenditure	1	2	3	4	5	6	/	8	9	10	11	12		
	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total <u>YTD</u>	Forecast year-end
REF Enter as positive values	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	position £'000
1 Pay (Additional costs due to C19)	2 000	2000	2000	2000	2 000	2 000	2000	2 000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
2 Establishment & Bank Additional Hours:														
3 Administrative. Clerical & Board Members		1	1		1	1				1	1	1	0	0
4 Medical & Dental													Ő	o o
5 Nursing & Midwifery Registered													0	0
6 Prof Scientific & Technical													0	0
7 Additional Clinical Services													0	0 0
8 Allied Health Professionals													0	0
9 Healthcare Scientists													0	, v
10 Estates & Ancillary													0	
11 Sub total Establishment & Bank Additional Hours	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
12 Agency:		1	1		1	1	1	1			1	1		
13 Administrative, Clerical & Board Members	-												0	, v
14 Medical & Dental 15 Nursing & Midwifery Registered													0	Ű
16 Prof Scientific & Technical	+	1	ł		ł	ł					ł		0	
17 Additional Clinical Services	+	1	1		1	1	1	1			1		0	, v
18 Allied Health Professionals	1	1					1						0	, v
19 Healthcare Scientists													Ő	
20 Estates & Ancillary			1		1	1					1		0	0
21 Sub total Agency	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 0
22 Returners (Provide WTE to the right):			-	-					-				-	
23 Administrative, Clerical & Board Members		1	1		1	1				1	1	1	0	0
24 Medical & Dental													0	0
25 Nursing & Midwifery Registered			1		1	1					1		0	0
26 Prof Scientific & Technical													0	0 0
27 Additional Clinical Services													0	0
28 Allied Health Professionals													0	
29 Healthcare Scientists													0	0 0
30 Estates & Ancillary													0	0
31 Sub total Returners	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32 Students (Provide WTE to the right):										-		-		
33 Medical & Dental													0	
34 Nursing & Midwifery Registered													0	, v
35 Prof Scientific & Technical	-												0	Ű
 36 Additional Clinical Services 37 Allied Health Professionals 													0	
37 Alled Health Professionals 38 Healthcare Scientists													0	, v
39 Estates & Ancillary	-	-											0	, v
40 Sub total Students	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	
41 Other Temp Staff (Provide WTE to the right):	ľ			, v				. 0	Ŭ				ľ	
42 Administrative, Clerical & Board Members													0	0
43 Medical & Dental	1	1	1		1	1	1	1			1	1	0	, v
44 Nursing & Midwifery Registered	1	1	1		1	1	1	1			1	1	0	-
45 Prof Scientific & Technical	1	1					İ	1		İ		İ	Ö	o o
46 Additional Clinical Services	1	1	1		1	1				1	1		0	0 0
47 Allied Health Professionals													0	0
48 Healthcare Scientists													0	0
49 Estates & Ancillary													0	0
50 Sub total Other Temp Staff	0) 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51 Other (speficify below and in narrative)														
52		1	l		l	l					l		0	
53		1	l		l	l					l		0	Ű
54		I					I	I					0	, v
				-					-			-	0	0
56 TOTAL ADDITIONAL PAY EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Period : May 20

	Non Pay (Additional costs due to C19)												-		
58	Accomodation Costs													0	4
59	Additional costs in Primary Care													0	4
60	Additional costs in Private Sector including via WHSSC													0	1
61	Additional costs in Temporary Hospital Capacity - Set Up Costs e.g. Field Hospitals													0	1
	Catering Costs													0	1
63	CHC													0	1
64	Cleaning Costs													0	4
65	Costs as a result of lost income (inc SLA, services & private patients)													0	4
66	Covid-19 Testing Units													0	4
67	Decommissioning costs													0	Á l
68	Discharge to assess													0	,
69	Discharge to recover													0	Ĵ
70	Drugs inc Medical Gases													0	4
71	Equipment Costs - beds													0	4
	Equipment costs - ventilators													0	1
	Equipment costs - other (specific in narrative)													0	1
74	Estates\Security costs													0	j
75	External Project Management Costs													0	1
76	Insurance													0	1
77	IT Costs													0	1
78	Laundry Costs													0	1
79	Legal Fees													0	1
	M&SE - consumables													0	1
81	Mortuary/Funeral Expenses													0	,i
	PPE													0	1
	Rates													0	1
84	Rent													0	1
85	Reprovision of existing services to external facilities e.g. Haemophilia services													0	1
86	Telephony													0	1
87	Temporary LTA Arrangements		i i	1							i i			0	,i
88	Training													0	,t
89	Transportation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		0	1
90	Utility Costs		1	1							1			0	1
	Other costs (specifify below and in narrative)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		0	1
92			1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		0	1
93				1											4
94			1	1							1				,ttt
95				1										0	J
	TOTAL ADDITIONAL NON PAY EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.
97	TOTAL ADDITIONAL OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE (Agrees to Table A)	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
91	TOTAL ADDITIONAL OF LIKETIONAL LAF LINDTOKL (AGREES TO TABLE A)	0	-	-	•	0	0	0	-	0	v	0	-	U	L
		0	u u		0	0	0	0	U	0	U	U	U		

A1 - Ma	ajor Projects : Change in Capacity Expenditure Due To C19 (subset of Table A)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total <u>YTD</u>	Forecast year-end position
REF	Enter as positive values	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
98	Major Projects: Capacity Change Expenditure (due to C19)														
99														0	0
100														0	i 0
101														0	<i>,</i> 0
102														0	<i>i</i> 0
103														0	v 0
104														0	0
105														0	<i>i</i> 0
106														0	<i>i</i> 0
107														0	/ 0
108														0	<i>,</i> 0
109														0	<i>i</i> 0
110	TOTAL MAJOR PROJECTS: ADDITIONAL CAPACITY EXPENDITURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	/ 0

B - Nor	Delivery of Planned Savings Due To C19	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total YTD	position
	Enter as Positive values	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
111	Non Delivery of Planned Savings (due to C19)														
112	Non Delivery of Finalised (M1) Savings													(0 (
113	Non delivery of Savings Assumed but not finalised at M1													0	0 1
114	TOTAL NON DELIVERY OF PLANNED SAVINGS	0	(0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	() 0

C - Planned Operational Expenditure Cost Reduction Due To C19

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total YTD	Forecast year-end position
	Enter as Negative values	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
115	Expenditure Reductions (due to C19)														
116	Reduction of non pay costs due to reduced elective activity													0	0
	Reduction of outsourcing costs due to reduced planned activity													0	0
118	Reduction of travel and expenses													0	0
119	Other (please specify):													0	0
120														0	0
121														0	0
122														0	0
123														0	0
124														0	0
125	TOTAL EXPENDITURE REDUCTION (Agrees to Table A)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

D - Slippage on Planned Investments/Repurposing of Developmental Initiatives due to C19

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total YTD	Forecast year-end position
Enter as Negative values	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
126 Slippage on Planned Investments/Repurposing of Developmental Initiatives (due to C19)														
127													0	0
128													0	0
129													0	0
130													0	0
131													0	0
132													0	0
133													0	0
134													0	0
135													0	0
TOTAL RELEASE/REPURPOSING OF PLANNED INVESTMENTS/DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES (Agrees to														
136 Table A)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		-		-										
137 NET EXPENDITURE DUE TO Covid-19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

A - WTE of N	lew Staff	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
		WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE	WTE
	Returners:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Administrative, Clerical & Board Members												
24	Medical & Dental												
	Nursing & Midwifery Registered												
	Prof Scientific & Technical												
27	Additional Clinical Services												
	Allied Health Professionals												
	Healthcare Scientists												
30	Estates & Ancillary												
31	Sub total Returners	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Students:												
33	Medical & Dental												
	Nursing & Midwifery Registered												
	Prof Scientific & Technical												
36	Additional Clinical Services												
37	Allied Health Professionals												
	Healthcare Scientists												
39	Estates & Ancillary												
40	Sub total Students	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
41	Other Temp Staff:												
42	Administrative, Clerical & Board Members												
43	Medical & Dental												
44	Nursing & Midwifery Registered												
	Prof Scientific & Technical												
46	Additional Clinical Services												
47	Allied Health Professionals												
48	Healthcare Scientists												
49	Estates & Ancillary												
50	Sub total Other Temp Staff	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

A1 - Major I	Projects : Change in Bed Numbers Due To C19 (subset of Table A)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
REF	Enter as positive values	1											
98	Major Projects: Bed Capacity (due to C19)												
99													
100													
101													
102													
103													
104													
105													
106													
107													
108													
109													
110	TOTAL MAJOR PROJECTS: ADDITIONAL BED CAPACITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table D - Income/Expenditure Assumptions

Annual Forecast

			Non			Non	
		Contracted	Contracted	Total	Contracted	Contracted	Total
	LHB/Trust	Income	Income	Income	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
1	Swansea Bay University		4	4		12,859	12,859
2	Aneurin Bevan University		4	4		10,050	10,050
3	Betsi Cadwaladr University		4	4		15,272	15,272
4	Cardiff & Vale University		7	7		20,552	20,552
5	Cwm Taf Morgannwg University		4	4		12,085	12,085
6	Hywel Dda University		3	3		7,530	7,530
7	Powys		0	0		550	550
8	Public Health Wales		9	9		1,222	1,222
9	Velindre		20	20		31,471	31,471
10	NWSSP		0	0		0	0
11	NWIS		0	0		0	0
12	Wales Ambulance Services		0	0		707	707
13	WHSSC		0	0		0	0
14	EASC		0	0		0	0
15	HEIW		0	0		0	0
16	NHS Wales Executive		0	0		0	0
17	Total	0	55	55	0	112,298	112,298

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Period: May 20

		STATUS C	OF ISSUED		Total Revenue	Recurring (R)	Total	Total	Total	WG Contact and
Table E - Resource Limits		RESOURCE	LIMIT ITEMS		Resource	or	Revenue Drawing	Capital Resource	Capital Drawing	Date Item First
	HCHS	Pharmacy	Dental	GMS	Limit	Non Recurring	Limit	Limit	Limit	Entered Into
1. BASE ALLOCATION	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	(NR)	£'000	£'000	£'000	Table
					-					
1 LATEST ALLOCATION LETTER/SCHEDULE REF:	1									
2 Total Confirmed Funding	244,228				244,228		244,228	151	151	

2. ANTICIPATED ALLOCATIONS

2. ANTICIPATED ALLOCATIONS							
3 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Baseline Surplus / Shortfall	520		520 R				Month 1
4 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Strategic			0				
5 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Accelerated			0				
6 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Impairment			0				
7 AME Non Cash Depreciation - Donated Assets			0				
8 AME Non Cash Depreciation - Impairment			0				
9 AME Non Cash Depreciation - Impairment Reversals			0				
10 Removal of Donated Assets / Government Grant Receipts			0				
11 Nurse Staffing Act	180		180 NR	180			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
12 WCLF QIST (Pharmacy)	85		85 NR	85			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
13 Commitment Awards	50		50 NR	50			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
14 WIMAT Year 2	101		101 NR	101			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
15 Development Funding	600		600 NR	600			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
16 Strategic Review of Education Provsion	240		240 NR	240			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
17 Leadership & Succession Posts	77		77 R	77			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
18 SAS Post	111		111 R	111			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
19 Single Lead Employer Foundation	260		260 R	260			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
20 Senior Software Developer	56		56 R	56			Month 1 - Richard Dudley
21			0				
22			0				
23			0				
24			0				
25			0				
26			0				
27			0				
28			0				
29			0				
30			0				
31			0				
32			0				
33			0				
34			0				
35			0				
36			0				
37			0				
38			0				
39			0				
40			0				
41			0				
41			0				
43			0				
43			0	1			
44			0	1			
45	+		0	1			
46 47			0	1			
			0	1			
48 49	+ +		0				
			0				
50							
51 52	+ +		0				
53			0				
55	<u> </u>		0				
55 56 Total Anticipated Funding	2,280	0 0	1	1,760	0	0	
So Fotal Anticipated Funding	2,280	U U U	2,280	1,760	0	0	I

3. TOTAL RESOURCES & BUDGET RECONCILIATION

57	Confirmed Resources Per 1. above	244,228	0	0	0	244,228	244,228	151	151
58	Anticipated Resources Per 2. above	2,280	0	0	0	2,280	1,760	0	0
59	Total Resources	246,508	0	0	0	246,508	245,988	151	151

Period : May 20

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Table E1 - Invoiced Income Streams - TRUSTS ONLY

Table E1 - Involced Income Streams - TRUSTS ONLY		1	1	1	Cwm Taf	1	1 1	Public Health	Welsh			T				1		1	
	Swansea Bay	Aneurin Bevan	Betsi Cadwaladr	Cardiff & Vale	Morgannwg	Hywel Dda		Wales NHS	Ambulance	Velindre							Other (please specify)		
Ref	ULHB £'000	ULHB £'000	ULHB £'000	ULHB £'000	ULHB £'000	ULHB £'000	Powys LHB £'000	Trust £'000	NHS Trust £'000	NHS Trust £'000	NWSSP £'000	NWIS £'000	HEIW £'000	WG £'000	EASC £'000	WHSSC £'000	specify) £'000	Total £'000	WG Contact and date item first entered into table
1 Agreed full year income	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2 000	2000	2000	2 000	2 000	2000	2000	2000	2000	
																		, v	
Details of Anticipated Income	-		-																
2 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Baseline Surplus / Shortfall																		0	
3 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Strategic																		0	
4 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Accelerated																		0	
5 DEL Non Cash Depreciation - Impairment																		0	
6 AME Non Cash Depreciation - Donated Assets																		0	
7 AME Non Cash Depreciation - Impairment																		0	
8 AME Non Cash Depreciation - Impairment Reversals																		0	
9																		0	
10																		0	
11																		0	
12																		0	
13																		0	
14																		0	
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																		0	
20																		0	
21																		0	
22																		0	
23																		0	
24																		0	
25																		0	
26																		0	
27																		0	
28	1	1			1											1		0	
29		1	1		1											1		0	
30		1	1		1											1		0	
31		1	1		1											1		0	
32	1	1			1											1		0	
33	1	1			1											1		0	
34		1	1		1											1		0	
35 Total Income			0 0	0		0		•		•		0	0	0				0	

HEIW

Period : May 20

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Table G - Monthly Cashflow Forecast

		April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total
	RECEIPTS	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£,000	£,000
1	WG Revenue Funding - Cash Limit (excluding NCL) - LHB & SHA only	14,500	15,500	8,500	18,500	22,500	19,000	22,000	21,500	21,000	23,500	21,000	38,488	245,988
2	WG Revenue Funding - Non Cash Limited (NCL) - LHB & SHA only													0
3	WG Revenue Funding - Other (e.g. invoices)													0
4	WG Capital Funding - Cash Limit - LHB & SHA only						50			50			51	151
5	Income from other Welsh NHS Organisations	13	27	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	55
6	Short Term Loans - Trust only													0
7	PDC - Trust only													0
8	Interest Receivable - Trust only													0
9	Sale of Assets													0
10	Other - (Specify in narrative)	19	52	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	544
11	TOTAL RECEIPTS	14,532	15,579	8,549	18,549	22,549	19,099	22,049	21,549	21,099	23,549	21,049	38,588	246,738
	PAYMENTS													
12	Primary Care Services : General Medical Services													0
13	Primary Care Services : Pharmacy Services													0
14	Primary Care Services : Prescribed Drugs & Appliances													0
15	Primary Care Services : General Dental Services													0
16	Non Cash Limited Payments													0
17	Salaries and Wages	1,251	1,213	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	15,204
18	Non Pay Expenditure	14,117	15,868	12,200	17,200	21,000	18,000	21,000	20,000	20,000	22,000	20,000	30,003	231,388
19	Short Term Loan Repayment - Trust only													0
20	PDC Repayment - Trust only													0
21	Capital Payment					50			50			51		151
22	Other items (Specify in narrative)													0
23	TOTAL PAYMENTS	15,368	17,081	13,474	18,474	22,324	19,274	22,274	21,324	21,274	23,274	21,325	31,277	246,743
	Net cash inflow/outflow	(836)	(1,502)	(4,925)	75	225	(175)	(225)	225	(175)	275	(276)	7,311	
	Balance b/f	7,465	6,629	5,127	202	277	501	326	101	326	151	425	149	
26	Balance c/f	6,629	5,127	202	277	501	326	101	326	151	425	149	7,460	

This table needs completing on a quarterly basis NOTE: Data to 1 decimal place

30 DAY COMPLIANCE		ACTU	IAL Q1	ACTU	AL Q2	ACTU	JAL Q3	ACTU	AL Q4	YEAR 1	O DATE	FORECAST	YEAR END
	Target	Actual	Variance	Actual	Variance	Actual	Variance	Actual	Variance	Actual	Variance	Forecast	Variance
PROMPT PAYMENT OF INVOICE PERFORMANCE	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
1 % of NHS Invoices Paid Within 30 Days - By Value	95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%
2 % of NHS Invoices Paid Within 30 Days - By Number	95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%
3 % of Non NHS Invoices Paid Within 30 Days - By Value	95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%
4 % of Non NHS Invoices Paid Within 30 Days - By Number	95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%		-95.0%

10 DAY COMPLIANCE	ACTU	JAL Q1	ACTU	IAL Q2	ACTU	IAL Q3	ACTU	AL Q4	YEAR 1	O DATE	FORECAST	TYEAR END
PROMPT PAYMENT OF INVOICE PERFORMANCE	Actual %		Actual %		Actual %		Actual %		Actual %		Actual %	
5 % of NHS Invoices Paid Within 10 Days - By Value												
6 % of NHS Invoices Paid Within 10 Days - By Number												
7 % of Non NHS Invoices Paid Within 10 Days - By Value												
8 % of Non NHS Invoices Paid Within 10 Days - By Number												

HEIW

Period: May 20

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Table I - 2020-21 Capital Resource / Expenditure Limit Management

Management £'000 Approved CRL / CEL issued at :

		, v	ear To Da	e	·	Forecast		
Ref:	Performance against CRL / CEL	Plan	Actual	Variance	Plan	F'cast	Variance	Risk
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	Level
	Gross expenditure (accrued, to include capitalised finance leases)							
	All Wales Capital Programme:							
	Schemes:							
1	Pharmacy Equipment			0	4	6 46	0	Medium
2				0			0	
3				0			0	
4				0			0	
5				0			0	
6				0			0	
7				0			0	
8				0			0	
9				0			0	
10				0			0	
11				0			0	
12				0			0	
13				0			0	
14				0			0	
15				0			0	
16				0			0	
17				0			0	
18				0			0	
19				0			0	
20				0			0	
21				0			0	
22				0			0	
23				0			0	
24				0			0	
25				0			0	
26				0			0	
27				0			0	
28				0			0	
29				0			0	
30				0			0	
31				0			0	
32				0		1	0	
33				0		1	0	
34				0		1	0	
35				0		1	0	
35				0		1	0	
37				0		1	0	
37				0		1	0	
38				0		1	0	
39 40				0			0	
40				0			0	
	Sub Total	0	0			6 46		L
42		. 0	0	U		40	U	
1	Discretionary:							
<u> </u>					<u> </u>			
	І.Т.			0			0	
	Equipment	ļ		0			0	
	Statutory Compliance			0			0	
	Estates	ļ		0			0	
	Other			0	10			Low
48	Sub Total	0	0	0	10	5 105	0	

151 9/4/20

								_
	Other Schemes:							
49				0			0	
50				0			0	
51				0			0	
52				0			0	
53				0			0	
54				0			0	
55				0			0	
56				0			0	
57				0		_	0	
58				0			0	
59				0			0	
60				0			0	
61				0			0	
62				0			0	
63				0			0	
64				0			0	
65 66				0			0	
67				0			0	
68				0			0	
	Sub Total	0	0			0 0	1	
70	Total Expenditure	0	0	0	15	1 151	0	
	Less:					1		
	Capital grants:							
71				0		+	0	
72 73				0			0	
74				0			0	
75				0			0	
	Sub Total	0	0	1		0 0	1	
			-	·		-		
	Donations:							
77				0			0	
78	Sub Total	0	0	0		0 0	0	
	Asset Disposals:					1		
79				0			0	
80				0			0	
81				0			0	
82				0			0	
83				0			0	
84				0			0	
85				0			0	
86				0		-	0	
87				0			0	
88				0			0	
89				0			0	
90	Sub Total	0	0	0		0 0	0 0	l
91	Technical Adjustments			0			0	
	· · ··································	1			L			I
		1		,			1	
92	CHARGE AGAINST CRL / CEL	0	0	0	15	1 151	0	
02	PERFORMANCE AGAINST CRL / CEL (Under)/Over		(151)			0		
33	I EN ONMANDE ADAINOT ONE / DEE (DIRRE)/OVER		(131)		L	. V	1	l

Table K - Capital Disposals

A: In Year Disposal of Assets

	Description	Date of Ministerial Approval to Dispose (Land & Buildings only)	Date of Ministerial Approval to Retain Proceeds > £0.5m	Date of Disposal	NBV	Sales Receipts	Cost of Disposals	Gain/ (Loss)	Comments
		MM/YY (text format, e.g. Apr 20)	MM/YY (text format, e.g. Apr 20)	MM/YY (text format, e.g. Feb 21)	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	
1								0	
2								0	
3								0	
4								0	
5								0	
6								0	
7								0	
8								0	
9								0	
10								0	
11								0	
12								0	
13								0	
14								0	
15								0	
16								0	
17								0	
18								0	
19								0	
	Total for in-year				0	0	0	0	

							Period:	May 20	
Table M - Debtors Schedule						11 weeks before end of May 20 = 17 weeks before end of May 20 =	02 February 2020	ļ	
Debtor	inv #	Inv Date	Orig Inv £	Outstand. Inv £	Valid Entry	>11 weeks but <17 weeks	Over 17 weeks	Arbitration Due Date	Comments
		-						-	
	<u> </u>	-	I						
		_					-		
								<u> </u>	
			-	-					
		_					-		
L									
	. —								

Invoices paid since the end of the month

Total outstanding as per MR submission date 0.00 0.00

Table N - General Medical Services Table to be completed from Q2

Period : May 20

This Table is currently showing 0 errors

Operating Expenditure - ring fenced GMS budget

SUMMARY OF GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES FINANCIAL POSITION		WG Allocation	Current Plan	Forecast Outturn	Variance	Year to Dat
	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Global Sum	1					
MPIG Correction Factor	2					
Total Global Sum and MPIG	3				0	
Quality Aspiration Payments	4	1	1			
Quality Aspiration Payments	5					
Quality Assurance Improvement Framework (QAIF)	6					
QAIF (In hours Access)	7					
Total Quality	8				0	
		1	11			
Direct Enhanced Services (To equal data in Section A (i) Line 32)	9				0	
National Enhanced Services (To equal data in Section A (ii) Line 42)	10				0	
Local Enhanced Services (To equal data in Section A (iii) Line 95)	11				0	
Total Enhanced Services (To equal data in section A Line 96)	12		0	0	0	
LHB Administered (To equal data in Section B Line 109)	13				0	
Premises (To equal data in section C Line 138)	14				0	-
IM & T Out of Llower	15				0	
Out of Hours (including OOHDF) Dispensing (To equal data in Line 154)	16 17				0	
Dispensing (10 equal data in Line 154)	17				U	
Total	18	0	0	0	0	
		00001-	00001-	00001-	00001-	00001-
Directed Enhanced Services Section A (i) Learning Disabilities	LINE NO. 19	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Childhood Immunisation Scheme	20				0	
Mental Health	20				0	
Influenza & Pneumococcal Immunisations Scheme	21				0	
Services for Violent Patients	23				0	
Minor Surgery Fees	23				0	-
MENU of Agreed DES					v	
Asylum Seekers & Refugees	25				0	
Care of Diabetes	26				0	
Care Homes	20				0	
Extended Surgery Opening	28				0	-
Gender Identity	20				0	
Homeless	30				0	
Oral Anticoagulation with Warfarin	31				0	
TOTAL Directed Enhanced Services (must equal line 9)	32		0	0	0	
		1	1			
National Enhanced Services A (ii)	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
INR Monitoring	33				0	
Shared care drug monitoring (Near Patient Testing)	34				0	-
Drug Misuse IUCD	35				0	
IUCD Alcohol misuse					0	
	37				0	
Depression	38				0	
Minor injury services	39				0	
Diabetes Services to the homeless	40				0	
TOTAL National Enhanced Services (must equal line 10)	41		0	0	0	
To the nutional emilanced betwees (must equal line TV)	+2	1	U	0	U	1

Local Enhanced Services A (iii)	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
ADHD	43				0	
Asylum Seekers & Refugees	44			1	Ő	
Cardiology	45				0	
Care Homes	46				0	
Care of Diabetes	47				0	
Chiropody	48				0	
Counselling	49				0	
Depo - Provera (including Implanon & Nexplanon)	50				0	
Dermatology	51				0	
Dietetics	52				0	
DOAC/NOAC	53				0	
Drugs Misuse	54				0	
Extended Minor Surgery	55				0	
Gonaderlins	56				0	
Homeless	57				0	
HPV Vaccinations	58				0	
Immunisations (inc Pertussis excluding DES - Childhood Imm & Influenza & Pneumococcal Imm					0	
Learning Disabilities	60				0	
Lithium / INR Monitoring	61				0	
Local Development Schemes	62				0	
Mental Health	63				0	
Minor Injuries	64				0	
MMR	65				0	
Multiple Sclerosis	66				0	
Muscular Skeletal	67				0	
Nursing Homes	68				0	
Orthopaedic (Upper Limb GPwSi/Clinical Assessments)	69				0	
Osteopathy	70				0	
Phlebotomy	71				0	
Physiotherapy (inc MT3)	72				0	
Referral Management	73				0	
Respiratory (inc COPD)	74				0	
Ring Pessaries	75				0	
Sexual Health Services	76				0	
Shared Care	77				0	
Smoking Cessation	78				0	
Substance Misuse	79				0	
Suturing	80				0	
Swine Flu	81				0	
Transport/Ambulance costs	82				0	
Vasectomy	83				0	
Weight Loss Clinic (inc Exercise Referral)	84				0	
Wound Care	85				0	
Zoladex	86				0	
	87				0	
	88				0	
	89				0	
	90				0	
	91				0	
	92				0	
	93				0	
TOTAL Local Enhanced Services (must equal line 11)	94 95		0	0	0	0
TOTAL LOCAL Enhanced Services (must equal me TT)	90		. U	U	U	0
TOTAL Enhanced Services (must equal line 12)	96		0	0	0	0
						Ĵ

GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES Operating Expenditure

		WG	Current Plan	Forecast	Variance	Year to Date
LHB Administered Section B	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Seniority	97					-
Doctors Retainer Scheme Payments	98					
Locum Allowances consists of adoptive, paternity & maternity	99					
Locum Allowances : Cover for Sick Leave	100					
Locum Allowances : Cover For Suspended Doctors	101					
Prolonged Study Leave	102					
Recruitment and Retention (including Golden Hello)	103					
Appraisal - Appraiser Costs	104					
Primary Care Development Scheme	105					
Partnership Premium	106					
Supply of syringes & needles	107					
Other (please provide detail below, this should reconcile to line 128)	108					
TOTAL LHB Administered (must equal line 13)	109				0	

Analysis of Other Payments (line 108)	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Additional Managed Practice costs (costs in excess of Global Sum/MPIG)	110					
CRB checks	111					
GP Locum payments	112					
LHB Locality group costs	113					
Managing Practice costs (LHB employed staff working in GP practices to improve GP services)	114					
Primary Care Initiatives	115					
Salaried GP costs	116					
Stationery & Distribution	117					
Training	118					
Translation fees	119					
Translation 1000	120					
	121					
	122					
	123					
	123					-
	124					-
	125					-
	120					
TOTAL of Other Payments (must equal line 108)	128					
	120					
Premises Section C	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Notional Rents	129					
Actual Rents: Health Centres	130					
Actual Rents: Others	131					
Cost Rent	132					
Clinical Waste/ Trade Refuse	133					
Rates. Water, sewerage etc	134					
Health Centre Charges	135					
Improvement Grants	136					
All other Premises (please detail below which should reconcile to line 146)	130					
TOTAL Premises (must equal line 14)	138				0	
	1		1	1		
Analysis of Other Premises (Line 137)	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000'
	139					
	140					
	141					
	142					
	143					
	144					
	145					
TOTAL of Other Premises (must equal line 137)	145					L
	-					L
TOTAL of Other Premises (must equal line 137) Memorandum item Enhanced Services included above but in dispute with LMC (TOTAL)	-					

GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES Dispensing

	WG	Current Plan	Forecast	Variance	Year to Date
LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
ce (and plus VAT where ap	plicable)				
149					
150					
151					
					·
152					
153					
154					
	ce (and plus VAT where ap 149 150 151 151	LINE NO. £000's ce (and plus VAT where applicable) 149 150 151 152	LINE NO. £000's £000's ce (and plus VAT where applicable) 149 150 151 151	LINE NO. £000's £000's £000's ce (and plus VAT where applicable) 149 150 151 150 151 151 151	LINE NO. £000's £000'

Period : May 20

 Table O - General Dental Services
 This Table is currently showing 0 errors

 Table to be completed from Q2
 Operating Expenditure from the revenue allocation for the dental contract

SUMMARY OF DENTAL SERVICES FINANCIAL POSITION		WG Allocation	Current Plan	Forecast Outturn	Variance	Year to Date
Expenditure / activities included in a GDS contract and / or PDS agreement	LINE NO.	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Gross Contract Value - Personal Dental Services	1				0	
Gross Contract Value - General Dental Services	2				0	
Emergency Dental Services (inc Out of Hours)	3				0	
Additional Access	4				0	
Business Rates	5				0	
Domiciliary Services	6				0	
Maternity/Sickness etc.	7				0	
Sedation services including GA	8				0	
	9				0	
Seniority payments						
Employer's Superannuation	10				0	
Oral surgery	11				0	
OTHER (PLEASE DETAIL BELOW)	12				0	
TOTAL DENTAL SERVICES EXPENDITURE	13		(0	0	
OTHER (PLEASE DETAIL BELOW) - Activities / expenditure <u>not included in a GDS contract and ,</u> PDS agreement. This includes payments made under other arrangements e.g. GA under an SLA	1		£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
and D2S, plus other or one off payments such as dental nurse training	LINE NO.					
Emergency Dental Services (inc Out of Hours)	14					
Additional Access	15					
Sedation services including GA	16					
Continuing professional development	17					
Occupational Health / Hepatitis B	18					
Gwen Am Byth - Oral Health in care homes	19					
Refund of patient charges	20					
Design to Smile	21					
Other Community Dental Services inc WHC/2015/001	22			-		
Dental Foundation Training/Vocational Training DBS/CRB checks	23					
Health Board staff costs associated with the delivery / monitoring of the dental contract	24					
Dral Surgery	25					
Orthodontics	20					
Special care dentistry e.g. WHC/2015/002	28					
Dral Health Promotion/Education	29			1		
	30					
	31			1		
	32					
	33					
	34					
	35					
	36					
	37					
	38			+	├ ────┤	-
	39					
	40					
	41					
TOTAL OTHER (must equal line 12)				0		

TOTAL DENTAL SERVICES INCOME (Enter as a negative value)	44		0	

HEIW



Addysg a Gwella Iechyd Cymru (AaGIC) Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)

Meeting Date	25 June 2020)	Agenda Item	2.7		
Report Title	Matters Repo	orted In-Commi	ttee	·		
Report Author	Kay Barrow, C	Corporate Gover	nance Manager			
Report Sponsor	Dafydd Bebb,	Board Secretar	у			
Presented by	Dafydd Bebb,	Board Secretar	у			
Freedom of	Open					
Information						
Purpose of the		issues discusse		mittee Board		
Report	Meeting held on 28 May 2020.					
Key Issues	In accordance with Standing Orders, HEIW is required to report any decisions made in private session to the next available public meeting of the Board. The report sets out the decisions made by the Board In-Committee on 28 May 2020.					
Specific Action	Information	Discussion	Assurance	Approval		
Required (please ✔ one only)	~					
Recommendations	Members are	asked to:				
	• Note the report for information.					

DECISIONS MADE DURING THE IN-COMMITTEE BOARD MEETING HELD ON 28 MAY 2020

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the report is to report on items considered by the in-committee Board meeting held on 28 May 2020.

2. BACKGROUND

The Board shall conduct as much of its formal business in public as possible. There may be circumstances where it would not be in the public interest to discuss a matter in public. In such cases, the Chair (advised by the Board Secretary where appropriate) shall schedule these issues accordingly and require that any observer withdraw from the meeting. In doing so, the Board shall resolve:

"that representatives of the press and other members of the public be excluded from the remainder of this meeting having regard to the confidential nature of the business to be transacted, publicity on which would be prejudicial to the public interest"

In these circumstances, when the Board is not meeting in public session it shall operate in private session, formally reporting any decisions taken at the next meeting of the Board in public session.

3. GOVERNANCE AND RISK ISSUES

The following items were discussed in the **in-committee meeting of the HEIW Board on 28 May 2020:**

- **Chair's Report –** The Board received and noted a verbal update from the Chair.
- **Chief Executive's Report** The Board received a verbal update from the Chief Executive and the following action was agreed:
 - That a briefing be issued to Board Members outlining the requirements for the extension of the Health Professional Education Contracts;
 - That the Audit and Assurance Committee consider the matter of the extension of the Health Professional Education Contracts at its meeting on 23 June 2020;
 - That the Board consider the recommendation from the Audit and Assurance Committee regarding the extension of the Health Professional Education Contracts at its meeting on 25 June 2020.
- Key Issue Report from the Chair of the Audit & Assurance Committee Closed Session The Board noted and ratified the Chair's key issue reports from the Audit & Assurance Committee Closed Sessions held on 1 April 2020, 6 May 2020 and 26 May 2020 for assurance purposes.
- Key Issue Report from the Chair of Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee The Board noted and ratified the Chair's key issue reports from the Education, Commissioning and Quality Committee Closed Session held on 9 April 2020.

The Board reflected on the Board meeting and confirmed that there had been no issues with connecting to the meeting via Skype, and were content with the way the Board business had been conducted. It was confirmed that a quorum had been maintained throughout the meeting.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications in noting the update. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification.

5. RECOMMENDATION

Members are asked to **note** the report for information.

Link to IMTP strategic aims (please Strategic Aim 2: To lead the planning, development and wellbeing of a competent, sustainable and faxible workforce to support the delivery of 'A Healthier Wales' Strategic Aim 2: To work with pathers to influence cultural change within NHS Wales through building compassionate and collective leadership callective leadership callective vership callective leadership callective vership callective vership callective vership callective leadership callective leadership callective vership callective vership vership callective vership vership callective vership vershi	Governance and Assurance								
Strategic aims (please -) development and wellbeing of a competent, sustainable and flexible workforce to support the delivery of 'A Healthier Wales' accessibility of education and training for all healthcare staff ensuring that it meets future needs influence cultural change within NHS Wales through building compassionate and collective leadership capacity at all levels Strategic Aim 4: To develop the workforce to support the delivery of safety and quality Strategic Aim 5: To be an exemplar employer and a great place to work Strategic Aim 6: To be recognised as an excellent partner, influencer and leader Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.	Link to IMTP								
aims (please bereformed and weaking of a competent, sustainable and flexible workforce to support the delivery of 'A Healthier Wales' and flexible workforce to support the delivery of 'A Healthier Wales' within NHS Wales through that it meets future needs within NHS Wales through collective leadership capacity at all levels Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Strategic Aim 6: To develop the workforce to safety and quality Strategic Aim 5: To be recognised as an excellent partner, influencer and leader Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no direct resource implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications (Males) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Legal Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)	strategic								
(please *) and flexible workforce to support the delivery of 'A Healthier Wales' healthcare staff ensuring that it meets future needs building compassionate and collective leadership capacity at all levels *	-								
support the delivery of 'A Healthier Wales' that it meets future needs collective leadership capacity at all levels Strategic Aim 4: Strategic Aim 5: To develop the workforce to support the delivery of safety and quality Strategic Aim 5: To be an exemplar employer and a great place Strategic Aim 6: To be recognised as an excellent partner, influencer and leader Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.									
Strategic Aim 4: To develop the workforce to support the delivery of safety and quality Strategic Aim 5: To be an exemplar employer and a great place to work Strategic Aim 6: To be recognised as an excellent partner, influencer and leader Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each		support the delivery of 'A that it meets future needs collective leadership							
Strategic Aim 4: To develop the workforce to support the delivery of safety and qualityStrategic Aim 5: To be an exemplar employer and a great place to workStrategic Aim 6: To be recognised as an excellent partner, influencer and leaderQuality, Safety and Patient Experience </th <th></th> <th>Healthier Wales'</th> <th></th> <th>capacity at all levels</th>		Healthier Wales'		capacity at all levels					
To develop the workforce to support the delivery of safety and quality To be an exemplar employer and a great place to work To be recognised as an excellent partner, influencer and leader Quality, Safety and Patient Experience and leader and leader and leader and leader and leader and leader and leader and leader		✓	✓ ✓	✓					
support the delivery of safety and quality employer and a great place to work excellent partner, influencer and leader Quality, Safety and Patient Experience and leader and leader and leader and leader and leader and leader and leader <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>									
safety and quality to work and leader Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications Intere encodirect implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Rep									
Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.									
Quality, Safety and Patient Experience Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This		safety and quality	to work	and leader					
Ensuring that the Board and its Committee make fully informed decisions is dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.		×		✓					
dependent on the quality and accuracy of the information presented and considered by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff.Financial ImplicationsThere are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification.Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment)There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Staffing ImplicationsThere are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.									
by those making decisions. Informed decisions are more likely to impact favourably on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	Ensuring that th	e Board and its Comm	ittee make fully informed	l decisions is					
on the quality, safety and experience of patients and staff. Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	dependent on th	ne quality and accuracy	of the information prese	ented and considered					
Financial Implications There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	by those making	decisions. Informed d	ecisions are more likely	to impact favourably					
There are no direct resource implications related to this report. However, any resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification.Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment)There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Staffing ImplicationsThere are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	on the quality, s	afety and experience c	of patients and staff.						
resource implications would have been detailed in the original requests for ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	Financial Impli	cations							
ratification. Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment) There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	There are no dir	ect resource implicatio	ons related to this report.	However, any					
Legal Implications (including equality and diversity assessment)There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specificimpact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reportsreferenced within this update.Staffing ImplicationsThere are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specificimpact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reportsreferenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Deport in this report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	resource implica	ations would have beer	n detailed in the original	requests for					
There are no legal implications contained within this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Staffing ImplicationsThere are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	ratification.		-						
impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Staffing ImplicationsThere are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	Legal Implicati	ons (including equali	ty and diversity assess	sment)					
impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Staffing ImplicationsThere are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	There are no leg	gal implications contain	ed within this report. Ho	wever, specific					
referenced within this update. Staffing Implications There are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015) There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update. Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.									
Staffing ImplicationsThere are no direct implications on workforce in this report. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.									
impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.									
referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	There are no dir								
referenced within this update.Long Term Implications (including the impact of the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	impact, where re								
Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.									
Generations (Wales) Act 2015)There are no direct implications on the Act. However, specific impact, where relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	Long Term Imp	lications (including t	he impact of the Well-k	eing of Future					
relevant, will have been considered within individual reports referenced within this update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	Generations (W	Vales) Act 2015)	•	-					
update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.									
update.Report HistoryThis report is provided at each meeting of the Board.	relevant, will hav	ve been considered wit	thin individual reports ref	erenced within this					
Report History This report is provided at each meeting of the Board.			•						
		This report is p	rovided at each meeting	of the Board.					
			`						